

Appendix A: Biological Resources Assessment

**A.1 - Results of Bald Eagle Survey on Tentative Tract 16136
(Bontera Consulting, 2002)**



CONSULTING

An Environmental Planning/Resource
Management Corporation

April 16, 2002

Mr. Glenn Lajoie
RBF Consulting
14725 Alton Parkway
Irvine, CA 92618-2027

VIA FACSIMILE AND MAIL
(949) 472-8373

Subject: Results of Bald Eagle surveys on Tentative Tract 16136, Moon
Camp, Fawnskin, San Bernardino County, California

Dear Mr. Lajoie:

This letter report presents the results of bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) surveys performed in February 2002 by William S. La Haye and Brian Kertson on Tentative Tract 16136 in unincorporated San Bernardino County, California (hereafter referred to as the project site). In addition, a summary of a records search of historic sightings of this species on and in the vicinity of the project site is also presented.

Project Location and Description

The project site consists of an approximately 62.5-acre parcel on the north shoreline of Big Bear Lake, San Bernardino County, California. The project site is covered by U.S. Geological Survey's Fawnskin, California Quadrangle at Township 2N, Range 1E and includes portions of Sections 7 and 12. Project regional location and vicinity maps are presented in Exhibits 1 and 2, respectively.

The southwestern portion of the project site includes shoreline of Big Bear Lake and Highway 38 parallels the lakeshore on the property for approximately 1/4 mile. Historically, the project site consisted of Moon Camp, a small cabin resort which existed from the early 1920s through 1951 when a forest fire destroyed most of the buildings. At some later date, most of the remnants of the cabins and foundations were removed from the site.

The project site includes a series of low, rolling hills between approximately 6,940 feet above mean sea level (msl) and 6,740 feet above msl. The vegetation on the site is primarily open Jeffrey pine (*Pinus jeffreyi*) forest near the lake and highway and gradually transitions into mixed-conifer forest towards the northeast portion of the property. Other common trees encountered on the site consist of white fir (*Abies concolor*) and black oak (*Quercus kelloggii*).

Background

The bald eagle is a large raptor which ranges from Alaska to northern Mexico. It typically nests in large trees near lakes and rivers where its prey is plentiful. This species feeds primarily on fish and waterfowl; however, it is also known to

151 Kalmus Drive

Suite E-200

Costa Mesa

California 92626

(714) 444-9199

(714) 444-9599 fax

www.bonterraconsulting.com

scavenge large mammal carcasses. The bald eagle population declined dramatically in the 1960s due to the effects of pesticides causing egg shell thinning and reproductive failure. This species is federally-listed as Threatened and state-listed as Endangered.

The bald eagle rarely nests in southern California. However, small wintering populations are found scattered throughout the region. Big Bear Lake supports the largest of these wintering populations and may include as many as 30 individuals in peak years. This species is typically observed at Big Bear Lake between November and March.

Survey Methodology

The project site and the surrounding area was observed on four separate occasions in February 2002 for approximately four hours on each occasion. Trees on the property were visually scanned using binoculars and a spotting scope. Observations were conducted from various vantage points on the property, as well as from Windy Point, approximately 1/2 mile west of the property across Grout Bay. All trees utilized by eagles for perching and/or roosting during these surveys were marked with numbered, circular tree tags. Additionally, the San Bernardino National Forest Service was contacted and a review of their historic records of bald eagle use on the north shore of Big Bear Lake was completed.

Survey Results

Bald eagle observations were performed on February 7, 12, 14, and 21, 2002. Bald eagles were observed on the project site on all four occasions. A minimum of nine, seven, three, and four individual bald eagles were seen on the four observation dates, respectively. Bald eagles were observed perching in three, eight, two, and two separate trees on the project site on the respective observation dates. Nine individual trees were used on the project site by bald eagles during surveys. The sizes and descriptions of the trees used for perching are provided in Table 1. Tree locations on the project site are presented in Exhibit 3.

The best and most reliable data for reviewing historical use of the project site by bald eagles was an unpublished report by Devaud and Devaud in 1990 which presented the findings of surveys conducted during the winter of 1989-1990. The Devauds observed, mapped, and photographed bald eagle perch trees along the north shoreline of Big Bear Lake between December 10 and April 6 of that winter. Eighty of the 176 mapped eagle sightings (45 percent) were located on the project site. The most commonly recorded use of a single perch tree was also on the project site with 51 sightings (i.e., tree number 886). This is clearly the most important eagle perch tree on the project site and potentially the most important on the north shore of Big Bear Lake. The next most commonly recorded use of a single perch tree was off the project site near the east end of the lake with 32 sightings.

Recommendations


The project site contains several trees used extensively by this wintering population of bald eagles. Removal of these trees could restrict access to and/or affect the ability of individual eagles to forage in the vicinity of Big Bear Lake. Removal of important perch trees could be considered a significant impact under the federal and state Endangered Species Acts (ESA). It is recommended that the numbered trees presented in Table 1 are avoided during project construction and preserved in place upon project completion. Additionally, all large trees (i.e., greater than 20-inches diameter at four feet from ground) within approximately 200 yards of the

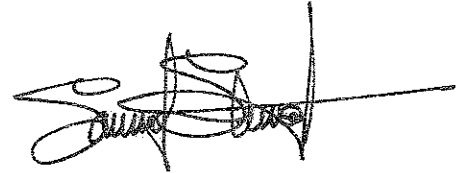
Mr. Glenn Lajoie
April 16, 2002
Page 3

high water line should be considered potential perch trees, avoided during construction, and preserved in place upon project completion, if possible.

Sincerely,

BONTERRA CONSULTING


Ann M. Johnston
Principal, Biological Services


Samuel C. Stewart IV
Assistant Project Manager

R:\Projects\RBPU008 Eagle Survey-041602.wpd

Enclosures: Table 1 and Exhibits 1-3

References

- Devaud J. & Devaud S. 1990. *Bald Eagle Habitat Use of the North Shore of Big Bear Lake, San Bernardino County, California*. Unpublished Document in San Bernardino National Forest Service Files.
- Environmental Planning Consultants. 1988. *Big Bear Lake Bald Eagle Cumulative Impact Study*. Unpublished Document in San Bernardino National Forest Service Files.

**A.2 - Bald Eagle Count in Area
(U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2009)**

US Forest Service

San Bernardino National Forest

602 S. Tippecanoe Ave San Bernardino, CA 92408



FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Big Bear Lake and Lake Arrowhead Contact: Robin Eliason – reliason@fs.fed.us; 909-382-2832(o) or 909-844-4131(c)

Lake Hemet Contact: Heidi Hoggan hhoggan@fs.fed.us; 909-382-2945

Silverwood Lake State Recreation Area Contact: Kathy Williams - khwilliams@parks.ca.gov; 760-389-2303(o); 760-963-7911(c); or Kevin Forester - kforrester@parks.ca.gov

BALD EAGLES SEEN IN LOCAL MOUNTAINS

SAN BERNARINO, Calif. January 10, 2009 - On Saturday January 10th, the first bald eagle count of the winter was conducted by local Federal and State biologists and volunteers around lakes in the San Bernardino and San Jacinto Mountains. Despite extremely windy conditions, large numbers of volunteers turned out for a chance to see one of our magnificent national birds. High wind gusts made standing challenging and kept knocking over some of the spotting scopes. Nonetheless, the effort was successful in tallying the bald eagles spending their winter vacations at local mountain lakes.

A grand total of twelve eagles (8 adults, 4 juveniles) were observed in the four lake areas during the 1- hour count. Six eagles (4 adults, 2 juveniles) were observed in the Big Bear/Baldwin Lake area; 2 eagles (1 adult, 1 juvenile) at Lake Arrowhead; 3 eagles (2 adults, 1 juvenile) at Silverwood Lake; and, 1 adult eagle at Lake Hemet. Juvenile eagles are distinguished by a brown head and tail; adults are recognized by the famous white head and tail - it takes 4-5 years to acquire full adult coloration. Juvenile eagles are the same size as the adults.

The count for Big Bear was a little lower than average; probably due in part to the fact that a large portion of the lake has been frozen over for several weeks. When the lake is frozen, ducks do not stay in the area. Ducks are the main prey for bald eagles; so when there are low numbers of ducks, there are low numbers of bald eagles.

Approximately 140 volunteers participated in the 1-hour eagle census at four lakes (50 at Big Bear area; 15 at Lake Arrowhead; a record 50 at Lake Hemet; and, 25 at Silverwood Lake). The Forest Service and State Recreation Area biologists would like to thank those volunteers!

The U.S. Forest Service and State Recreation Area biologists have coordinated counts of this federally-protected species since 1978. Data from our local count will be added to the nationwide Mid-Winter Bald Eagle census to assess recovery status of the species. We rely on volunteers to gather information during the monthly winter eagle counts. Counts are conducted

for a 1-hour period from 9-10 a.m. Forest Service volunteers stationed around lakes in Big Bear, Arrowhead, and Idyllwild record all observations of bald eagles. Volunteers at Silverwood Lake State Recreation Area conduct simultaneous counts.

Bald eagles are similar to many southern Californians in that they visit the lakes of our San Bernardino and San Jacinto Mountains for their winter vacations between November and April. Instead of vacationing here for dynamite skiing, eagles come for the plentiful food supplies. As lakes and rivers up north freeze each winter, fish become unavailable under a thick layer of ice and ducks leave the frozen waters. The eagles' "grocery stores" have essentially closed for the winter. So eagles fly south looking for open water stocked with food. The lakes of the San Bernardino and San Jacinto Mountains fit the bill perfectly--they are part of the Pacific Migratory Flyway, a migration freeway for millions of ducks. Eagles like to spend their winters here because of the abundant and tasty ducks and fish.

Our bald eagles normally migrate out of the San Bernardino and San Jacinto Mountains in late March, heading back to summer homes in Montana, Wyoming, Idaho, and Alberta, Canada. In recent years, a pair of bald eagles has remained at Lake Hemet and successfully produced several eaglets.

Catching a glimpse of our breath-taking national bird is relatively easy during the winter months. There are also some fantastic opportunities for excellent close-up photography. Just look in the tallest trees around the lakeshore. Or, if the lake is partially frozen, look for eagles perched on the ice near small groups of ducks using open water pockets.

Remember that human presence may distract or disturb the eagles--so, try to limit your movements and don't make loud noises when nearby. If possible, remain in your car while observing eagles--the car acts as a blind.

Don't forget to mark your calendars now for the remaining Eagle Counts: February 14, and March 14. Volunteers need not have experience--just bring binoculars and a watch (and dress warmly!).

For More Information about Bald Eagle Counts
Big Bear Lake and Lake Arrowhead Contact:
Robin Eliason -- reliason@fs.fed.us; 909-382-2832
Lake Hemet Contact: Heidi Hoggan
hhoggan@fs.fed.us; 909-382-2945
Silverwood Lake State Recreation Area Contact:
Kathy Williams - khwilliams@parks.ca.gov; 760-389-2303

For More Information about Discovery Center Eagle Events
Call 909-382-2790 or stop by the Forest Service's Big Bear Discovery Center on the north side of Big Bear Lake
<http://www.bigbeardiscoverycenter.com>

For information about the San Bernardino National Forest, please visit:
<http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/sanbernardino>

For information about Silverwood State Recreation Area, please visit:

BIG BEAR LAKE EAGLE COUNT SUMMARY
(Includes Big Bear and Baldwin Lakes)

1979 - 80	20	22	13	11	3	14	22
1980 - 81	11	19	25			18	25
1981 - 82	15	27	22	6	3	15	27
1982 - 83	7	27	18	11		16	27
1983 - 84	14	28	18	10		18	28
1984 - 85	27	8	3	3		10	27
1985 - 86	20	24		9		18	24
1986 - 87	20	24		9		18	24
1987 - 88	9	17	21	16		16	21
1988 - 89	12	6	4	12		9	12
1989 - 90	15	11	19	17		16	19
1990 - 91	6	16	22	17		15	22
1991 - 92	19	19	13	9		15	19
1992 - 93	6	15	3	3		7	15
1993 - 94	9	17	15	8		12	17
1994 - 95	10	10	20	No Count		13	20
1995 - 96	6	14	15	10		11	15
1996 - 97	10	15	5	9		10	15
1997 - 98	8	14 - 15	15	12		12	15
1998 - 99	8	17	15 - 17	9		11	17
1999 - 00	8	13	3	13		9	13
2000 - 01	13	13	14	12		13	14
2001 - 02	7	9	11	9		9	11
2002-03	6	13	15	9		11	15
2003-04	4	14	11	7		9	14
2004-05	6	1	4	5		4	6
2005-2006	7	4	6	No Count		6	7
2006-2007	4	8	5	5		6	8
2007-2008	4	3	6	3		4	6
2008-2009	No Count	6					
Average	11	15	13	10	5	12.26	18.14
					Maximum	18	28
					Minimum	4	6
					Median	12	17

**A.3 - Focused Flying Squirrel Trapping Report
(Michael Brandman Associates, 2007)**

**FOCUSED FLYING SQUIRREL
TRAPPING REPORT
MOONCAMP PROJECT, FAWNSKIN,
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

Prepared for:

**County of San Bernardino
Department of Land Use Services**
385 N. Arrowhead Avenue, First Floor
San Bernardino, California 92415-0182

Contact: Matthew W. Slowick, Senior Planner

Prepared by:

Michael Brandman Associates
621 E. Carnegie Drive, Suite 100
San Bernardino, California 92408
909.884.2255

Contact: Mikael Romich, Project Biologist



September 18, 2007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1: Summary	1
Section 2: Introduction	2
2.1 - Project Location	2
2.2 - Project Description.....	2
2.3 - Environmental setting	2
2.4 - Disturbances.....	6
2.5 - San Bernardino Flying Squirrel	6
2.5.1 - Status.....	6
2.5.2 - Biology	7
Section 3: Methodology	9
Section 4: Results and Discussion	10
Section 5: Conclusion	11
Section 6: Certification	12
Section 7: Literature Cited	13

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A: Nest and Aggregate Box Specifications

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit 1: Regional Location Map	3
Exhibit 2: Local Vicinity Topographic Base	4
Exhibit 3: Local Vicinity Aerial Base.....	5
Exhibit 4: Flying Squirrel Trapping Grid	8

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Summary of 2007 SBFS Trapping Survey at the Moon Camp Project Site	9
---	---

SECTION 1: SUMMARY

This report contains the findings of Michael Brandman Associates (MBA) focused trapping survey for the San Bernardino flying squirrel (*Glaucomys sabrinus californicus*) (SBFS) on an approximately 62.5-acre property known as Tentative Tract 16136 (Moon Camp) located in the Community of Fawnskin, San Bernardino County, California. During the trapping period, no SBFS were caught on the project site. This effort provides reasonable evidence (defined by the USFWS (1990) as one week of trapping) that SBFS were absent from the project site during the period trapped. A number of mitigation measures are provided to minimize the potential for indirect and direct impacts, as well as enhancement of adjacent areas to compensate for the removal of suitable habitat.

SECTION 2: INTRODUCTION

At the request of San Bernardino County, MBA conducted a focused SBFS trapping survey with methods modified from survey protocols issued by the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS 1990) and United States Department of Agriculture (USDA 1991) for a 62.5-acre property located in the Community of Fawnskin, San Bernardino County, California. This property is hereinafter referred to as project site or site.

2.1 - Project Location

The site is located in the San Bernardino National Forest, north of Big Bear Lake. State Highway 38 intersects the Site on the southern portion. The site is located south of Flicker Road, east of Oriole lane, and west of Polique Canyon Road, in the unincorporated community of Fawnskin, San Bernardino County, California (Exhibits 1 and 2). The Site consists of Assessor's Parcel Numbers 0304-082-04, 0304-091-12, -13, and -21. It is within sections 7 and 12, Township 2 North and Range 1 East of the Fawnskin U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle (Exhibit 3).

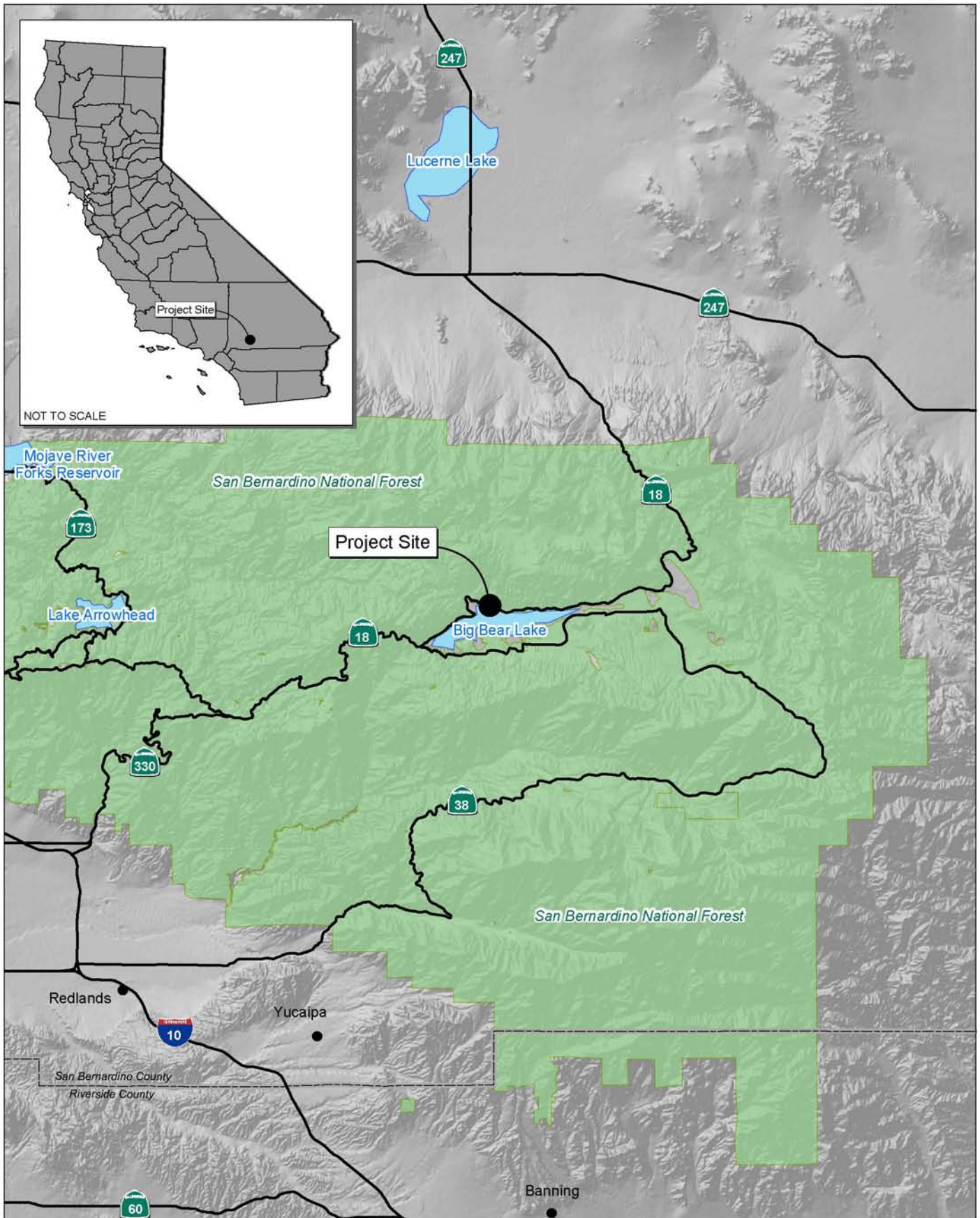
2.2 - Project Description

The proposed project is to subdivide the Site into 53 lots: fifty residential lots to be sold individually and developed into custom homes and 3 lettered lots, two of which would be designated as Open Space/Conservation easements.

2.3 - Environmental setting

Site elevations range from approximately 6,747 feet above mean sea level (msl) at the lakeshore to 6,960 feet above msl at the northeast corner of the Site. Individual slopes onsite range from five percent to forty percent. Slope orientation is generally from north to south toward the lake, except for three natural ravines on the project site that contain eastern and western slopes.

The dominant plant community observed on the site is Jeffrey pine forest (54.91 acres), which includes Jeffrey pine (*Pinus jeffreyi*), white fir (*Abies concolor*), incense cedar (*Calocedrus decurrens*), western juniper (*Juniperus occidentalis*), singleleaf pinyon pine (*Pinus monophylla*), and black oak occurring at lower densities. The Jeffrey pine forest onsite is unevenly aged composed of approximately 85 percent Jeffrey pine, eight percent western juniper, six percent singleleaf pinyon pine, and less than 1 percent of scattered white fir and black oak. The understory is sparse, consisting of scattered chaparral shrubs including greenleaf manzanita (*Arctostaphylos patula*), mountain whitethorn (*Ceanothus cordulatus*), Greg's ceanothus (*Ceanothus greggii*), deer brush (*Ceanothus integerrimus*), California mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus betuloides*), and curl leaf mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus ledifolius*).



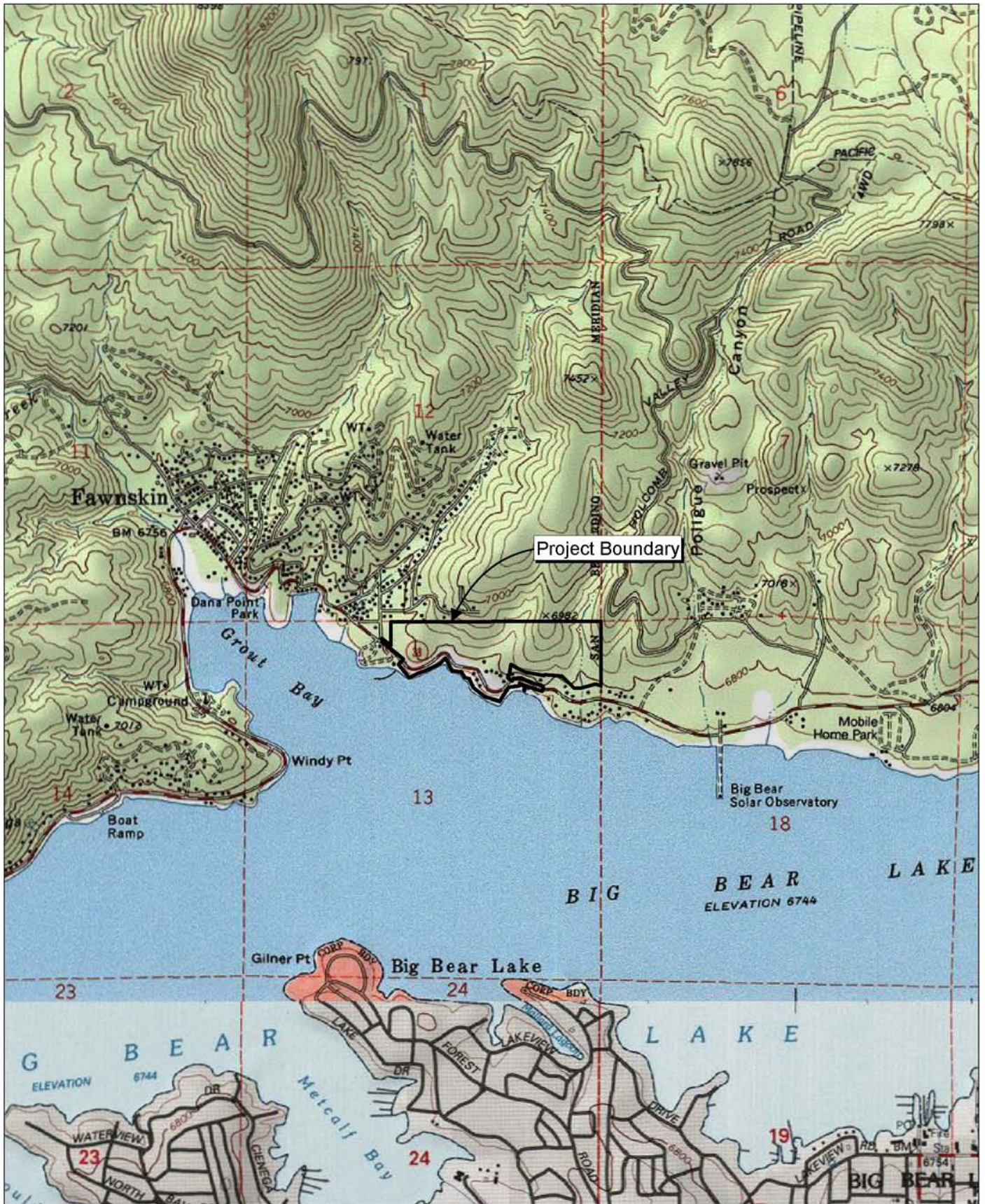
Source: Census 2000 Data, The CaSIL, MBA GIS 2007.



00520089 • 08/2007 | 1_regional.mxd

Exhibit 1 Regional Location Map

TT 16136 • FAWSKIN, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CA
FLYING SQUIRREL SURVEY REPORT



Source: TOPO! USGS Fawnskin (1996) 7.5' DRG.



Michael Brandman Associates

00520089 • 08/2007 | 2_local_topo.mxd

Exhibit 2 Local Vicinity Topographic Base



Source: National Agriculture Imagery Program, San Bernardino County (2005).



00520089 • 08/2007 | 3_aerial_aerial.mxd

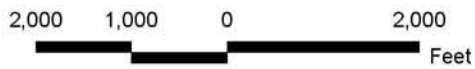


Exhibit 3 Local Vicinity Aerial Base

TT 16136 • FAWSKIN, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CA
FLYING SQUIRREL SURVEY REPORT

Herbaceous cover is generally low, consisting of grasses and forbs in scattered patches. Approximately 17.38 acres of the Jeffrey pine forest on the site contain few trees and fairly open canopy. The open Jeffrey pine forest and where Wright's matting buckwheat (*Eriogonum wrightii* ssp. *subscaposum*) occur is suitable habitat for a number of sensitive plant species.

The pebble plain plant community occurs on 0.69 acre of the site north of State Route 38. It appears as a distinct open patch within open Jeffrey pine forest in the western portion of the site. The substrate in this area consists of clay soil mixed with quartzite pebbles and gravel that are continually pushed to the surface through frost action. This substrate supports a high floristic diversity consisting of small cushion-forming plants, tiny annuals, grasses, and succulents that are well spaced, low growing, and sun tolerant. Several sensitive plant species are associated with pebble plain habitat.

Approximately 4.14 acres of the southern boundary of the site is formed by the shore of Big Bear Lake. Plant species along the shore itself consisted primarily of herbaceous native and non-native species of periodically saturated soils, including willowherb (*Epilobium* sp.), wire-grass (*Juncus mexicanus*), cursed buttercup (*Ranunculus sceleratus*), and several cinquefoil species (*Potentilla* spp.). Vegetation is patchy above the high-water level where small areas of Jeffrey pine forest are interspersed among open meadows and grasslands and scattered patches of arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*) and red willow (*Salix laevigata*).

2.4 - Disturbances

Recent activity on the project site includes the removal of trees, which appeared to be either taken offsite or chipped onsite. The greatest disturbance from the tree removal activity would be to cavity-dwelling birds and mammals, and sensitive plant species that have been located on the project site, including the Federally-listed Threatened and California Native Plant Society (CNPS) List 1B species, ash-gray Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*); and three CNPS List 1B species, Parish's rock cress (*Arabis parishii*), Big Bear Valley woollypod (*Astragalus leucolobus*), and silver-haired ivesia (*Ivesia argyrocoma*). It is not known if precautions prior to tree removal were made to avoid the known locations of these plants. In addition, the ingress and egress of vehicles involved in the tree removal and the potential dragging of trees offsite has caused the understory vegetation and ground to be heavily disturbed. Finally, there appeared to be direct mechanical removal of some understory shrubs. A number of wildlife trees (or snags) were marked with "WL" and were not removed. Some thinning of trees, including black oak (*Quercus kellogii*), was evident, particularly at the lower portions of the tree trunk.

2.5 - San Bernardino Flying Squirrel

2.5.1 - Status

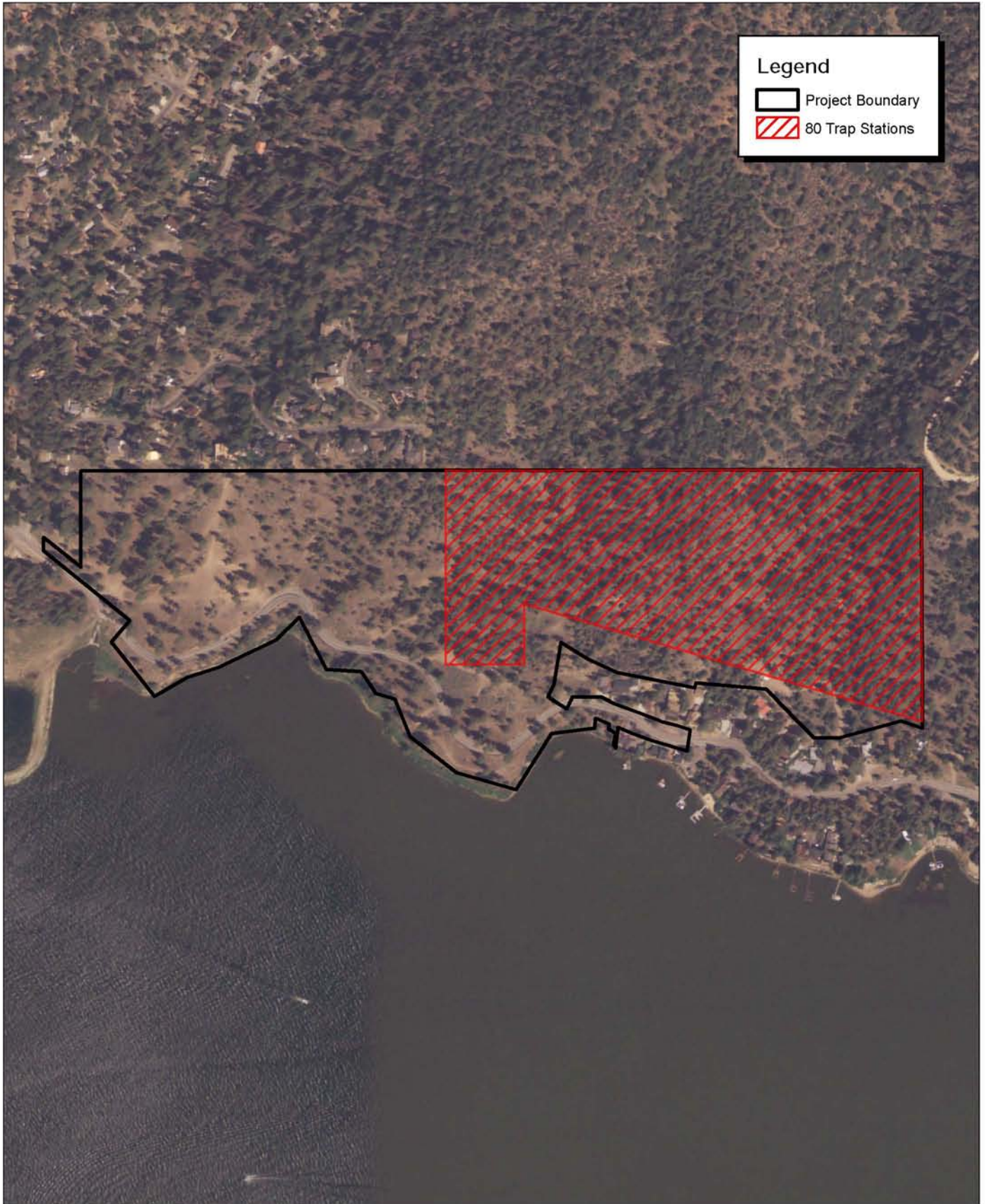
The SBFS is considered a California special concern (CSC) species by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) and is on the Forest Service's sensitive wildlife species list. SBFS is a

sensitive species because of declining population levels, limited ranges, and continuing threats have made them vulnerable to extinction. The goal of designating sensitive species is to halt or reverse their decline by calling attention to their plight and addressing the issues of concern early enough to secure their long term viability.

2.5.2 - Biology

The SBFS is a subspecies of the northern flying squirrel (*Glaucomys sabrinus*), a small arboreal sciurid found in forested regions over most of North America. They are found typically in habitats dominated by conifers or with a mixed coniferous-deciduous overstory. Stomach and fecal analyses indicate that flying squirrels consume primarily hypogeous fungi (*mycophagists*) during snow-free periods and lichens during winter. A fecal analysis was conducted on SBFS in the San Bernardino Mountains (Butler et al. 1991) showing spores from three genera of hypogeous fungi (*Melanogaster*, *Hymenogaster*, and *Gymnomyces*). Other food items found in descending order of abundance included Jeffrey pine pollen, dicot and monocot plant material, and spores from epigeous fungi (associated with decomposing wood and litter) (Butler et al. 1991). SBFS do not appear to be territorial, and individuals are often seen feeding and denning together. They inhabit two types of nests, those inside tree cavities and those constructed in the canopy of conifers, especially those infected with broom rust (*Chrysomyxa*).

SBFS can occur in Jeffrey pine/white fir mixed conifer forests with some oak components. From the study efforts in the San Bernardino Mountains (Butler et al. 1991; Driessen et al. 1998), habitat at successful trapping sites can be characterized as mature to over-mature mixed conifer forest with relatively high numbers of snags and downed logs. The habitat is relatively open and lacks a dense undergrowth component. The canopy is relatively closed. The dominant species on site were Jeffrey pine and white fir. All sites also had a black oak component in the vegetation mix. The successful trapping sites can also be characterized as having a heavier duff level than surrounding areas. All of the sites also have either ephemeral streams/springs or intermittent streams with some riparian vegetation in close proximity.



Legend

-  Project Boundary
-  80 Trap Stations

Source: National Agriculture Imagery Program, San Bernardino County (2005).



Michael Brandman Associates

00520089 • 08/2007 | 4_flying_squirrel_trapping.mxd

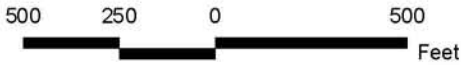


Exhibit 4
Flying Squirrel Trapping Grid

TT 16136 • FAWSKIN, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CA
 FLYING SQUIRREL SURVEY REPORT

SECTION 3: METHODOLOGY

MBA biologists Mikael Romich and James Hickman conducted a focused SBFS trapping survey with methods modified from survey protocols issued by the USFWS (1990) and USDA (1991). To evaluate the presence of a SBFS population on the project site, traps were placed within suitable Jeffrey pine forest habitat.

The project site had a live trapping grid consisting of 80 stations located at 40-meter intervals (Exhibit 4). One Tomahawk livetraps (Model 201, Tomahawk Live Trap Company, Tomahawk, Wisconsin) equipped with shelter (plastic container) and batting (polyester fiberfill) was mounted 1.5 meters aboveground on a tree trunk at each trap station. Each trap station was selectively chosen based on the proximity of a suitable tree. The order of preference for trap locations was based on the diameter at breast height (DBH) and the height of the tree: tall dead snag (dead and dying tree) with large DBH, tall alive tree with large DBH, short dead snag with large DBH, and short alive tree with small DBH. Traps were located at each of these categories. Traps were covered with debris, such as pine needles and bark, to break the outline and provide shelter.

Squirrels were live trapped for five nights, from the evening of June 24 when traps were first set to the morning June 29, 2007 when traps were checked and picked up. Traps were set before dark each day and checked the next morning. Traps remained closed during the day. Traps were baited with a mixture of peanut butter, molasses, and whole oats. Prior to the trapping effort, traps were pre-baited with sunflower seeds that were placed on top of the closed trap for a period of three nights (June 21 to June 24, 2007). Pre-baiting allows animals to acclimate to the trap and increases capture success (USFWS 1990). These methods are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1: Summary of 2007 SBFS Trapping Survey at the Moon Camp Project Site

2007 Date	Activity
June 21	Traps placed on site and pre-baited with sunflower seeds in a locked closed position.
June 24	Traps baited with peanut butter mixture and triggered
June 25- June 28	Traps checked in morning and locked shut
June 25-28	Traps opened and triggered each evening
June 29	Traps checked in morning and collected

The timing of this trapping session occurred when SBFS were previously trapped in close proximity to the Site (approximately 0.5 mile north of the northern boundary of the project site); the 1998 survey occurred from June 25 through July 7, 1998 and a total of 6 SBFS were caught, all in Tomahawk traps that were placed on tree trunks (Driessen et al. 1998). Although Carey et al. (1991) recommends a trap placed on the ground, this was not necessary because SBFS were shown to be trappable on tree trunks.

SECTION 4: RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

SBFS was not captured on the project site. Non-target species that were caught included Merriam's chipmunk (*Tamias merriami*) (minimum known to be alive was 10 individuals), two dusky-footed woodrat (*Neotoma fuscipes*), and one Steller's jay (*Cyanocitta stelleri*).

With the presence of a Jeffrey pine/white fir mixed conifer forest, dead and downed woody debris, and snags, the conditions of the site appeared suitable to SBFS. However, the project site had been subject to a disturbance regime (tree and shrub removal activity) that may have affected its suitability for SBFS. Potential impacts of this disturbance regime include: (1) removal of trees with cavities or stick nests needed by SBFS; (2) disturbance of the substrate could reduce the quantity and quality of hypogeous (underground) fungi (truffles), which compose northern flying squirrel diets at this time of the year (Ransome and Sullivan 2004; Butler et al. 1998)). It should be noted that this trapping session occurred during a drought year, which would reduce fungal production (Villa et al. 1999) and result in a lower abundance of SBFS as they are known to be primarily limited by the availability of food resources (Ransome and Sullivan, 1997, 2004). Due to these confounding factors, mitigation measures are proposed in Section 5 that would reduce potential impacts if the survey area becomes occupied by SBFS in the future.

SECTION 5: CONCLUSION


No SBFS were trapped during this focused survey effort, which provides reasonable evidence that SBFS were absent from the project site during the period trapped. Although the USFWS (1990) recommends that an area be trapped during more than one season, it is not mandatory. However, due to the suitability of the habitat and proximity of trapping records approximately 0.5 mile to the north (Driessen et al. 1998), the Site may receive seasonal use by SBFS that would not be detectable with this survey. The following mitigation measures are recommended to minimize potential impacts to SBFS that could be seasonally using the site:

1. Minimizing the number of trees, snags, and downed wood removed for project implementation;
2. Having a biologist qualified with SBFS as a monitor during tree removal;
3. Compensating the removal of snags containing cavities; this would be achieved by constructing and erecting two nest boxes and one aggregate box per snag removed. Appendix B provides the specifications of the nest and aggregate boxes (Flying Squirrels 2007). These boxes should be located on the adjacent USFS land (with their permission) and the locations marked with a global positioning system. This locations of the boxes shall be provided to the USFS so that their biologists could monitor the boxes for occupation by SBFS.
4. Adjacent night lighting shall be reduced to the greatest extent practicable and lights shall be designed with hoods or shields that reduce the amount of light spilling into the adjacent habitat, particularly on the northern edge; and
5. Provide new homeowners with a flyer that would provide information on the biology of SBFS and how they are susceptible to depredation by cats. The flyer would also outline steps that homeowners could take to reduce their urban edge effects.

SECTION 6: CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the statements furnished above and in the attached exhibits present data and information required for this biological evaluation, and that the facts, statements, and information presented are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Date: September 18, 2007

Signed:  _____

Mikael Romich, TE068799-1

SECTION 7: LITERATURE CITED

- Butler, R., C. Schiffer, and A. Mann. 1991. Final Report-San Bernardino Flying Squirrel. Unpublished Report.
- Carey, A.B., B.L. Biswell, and J.W. Witt. 1991. Methods for Measuring Populations of Arboreal Rodents. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-273. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 24 p.
- Driessen, R., Gay Heit, and B.R. Shute. 1998. San Bernardino Flying Squirrel Report-Summer 1998. Unpublished Report.
- Flying Squirrels.com. Box plans for flying squirrels accessed on August 13, 2007 from: <http://www.flyingsquirrels.com/boxplans.html>
- Ransome, D.B. and T.P. Sullivan. 2004. Effects of food and den-site supplementation on populations of *Glaucomys sabrinus* and *Tamiasciurus douglasii*. *Journal of Mammalogy*. 85 (2): 206-215.
- Ransome, D.B. and T.P. Sullivan. 1997. Food limitation and habitat preference of *Glaucomys sabrinus* and *Tamiasciurus hudsonicus*. *Journal of Mammalogy*. 78 (2): 538-549.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1990. Appalachian Northern Flying Squirrels Recovery Plan.
- Villa, Lisa J.; Carey, Andrew B.; Wilson, Todd M.; Glos, Karma E. 1999. Maturation and reproduction of northern flying squirrels in Pacific Northwest forests. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-444. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 59 p

Appendix A: Nest and Aggregate Box Specifications

Simple Nesting Box Plan for the Northern Flying Squirrel

(*Glaucomys sabrinus*)

[for Southern Flying Squirrel (*Glaucomys volans*) take one inch off all dimensions. Access hole must be exactly 1.25 in. (3.175 cm). Place in deciduous or mixed forest.]

*Note - before beginning construction of this nesting box, do your research and confirm which species of flying squirrel inhabits your geographic region!

1. Ensure access hole size is no larger than specified. You may wish to install a sheet metal occluder around entrance to prevent hole enlargement by unwanted species. No sharp edges!

2. Run a bead of water-based siliconized caulking along length of top where it meets backing board to prevent water infiltration and seal all cracks and gaps accordingly. Drill (4) 1/2" (12.7mm) holes near corners of bottom and (2) 1/2" (12.7mm) holes on each side near bottom for ventilation purposes.

3. Use natural (untreated) softwood ONLY. Thickness - 3/4" (19mm) to 1" (25mm). DO NOT stain or paint interior or exterior. DO NOT use plywood or chipboard. Wear gloves when handling wood, as salt from sweaty hands will encourage porcupines to chew the box.

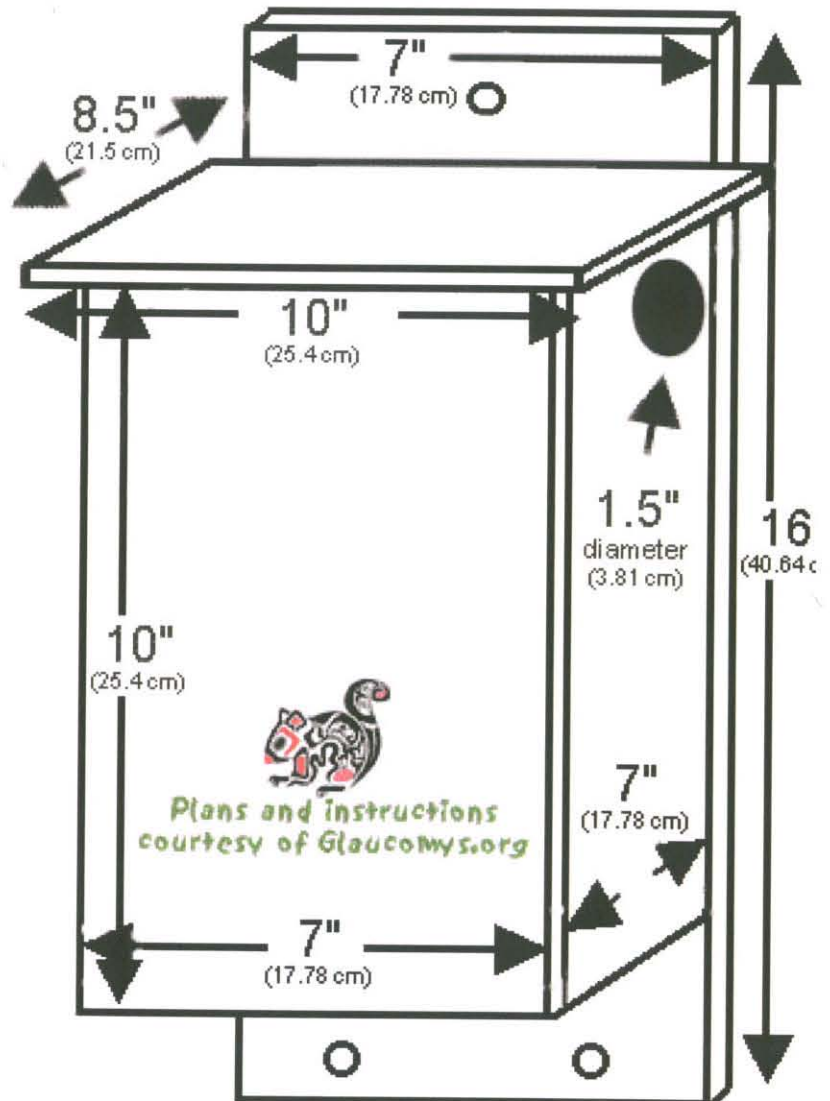
4. If the wood you use is smooth-planed, roughen exterior and interior panels with rasp or coarse sandpaper for better "gripability".

5. Though not absolutely necessary, it is advisable to provide a hinged access door for cleaning purposes. Clean ONLY during January or February, as box will be vacant during this period. Front or side door access is preferred over top door access. Only adults should do the cleaning, and always wear leather gardening gloves when performing a clean-out! Some other animals you might find using this nesting box are: birds, tree frogs, spiders, hornets, bumblebees and deer/white-footed mice.

Place nesting boxes in your oldest stands of coniferous (preferred by *sabrinus*) or mixed forest. Min./Max. placement height is 10'/26' (3m/8m). Place so that access hole faces opposite prevailing wind. Preferably, place so that mammalian predators cannot reach box via limbs of other trees. Should arboreal snakes inhabit the area, drill another access hole at bottom of opposite side. Install within 500m of water (marsh, creek, etc.) or in mesic (wet) forest areas where possible. Install several boxes per 1/2 hectare, as flying squirrels need to have alternate nesting sites available to them for predator/parasite avoidance and rest/elimination purposes.

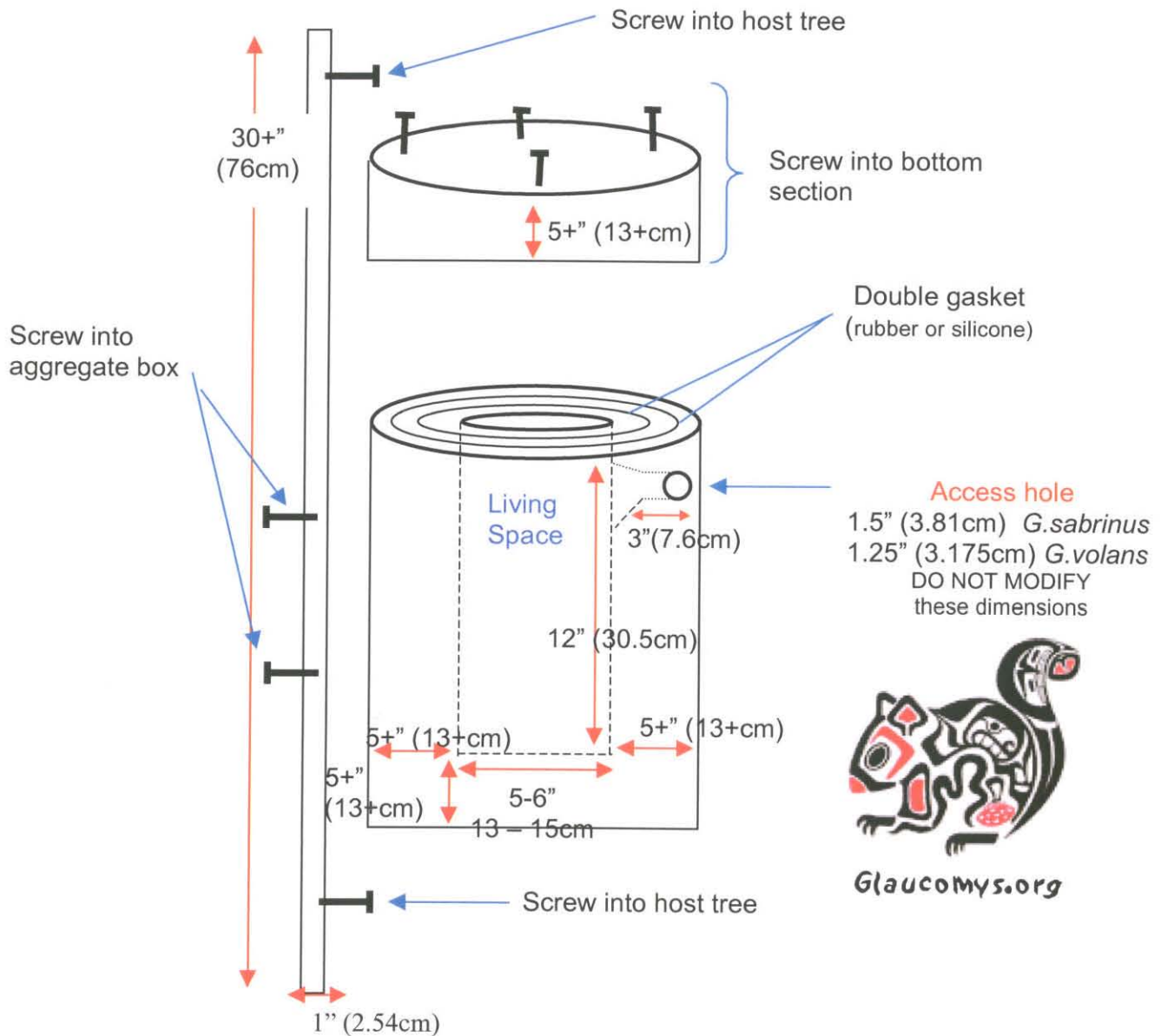
Monitor occasionally for occupancy by rapping or scratching tree trunk and watching access hole. If you find a flying squirrel has taken up residence, leave it alone. If you bother it too much, it will leave.

The most important feature of your nesting box is that it be waterproof. Please ensure that the inside of the nesting box will remain dry. DO NOT install any nesting boxes if you are aware of house cats (cared-for or feral) in the vicinity.



**BUILDING, PLACING AND CLEANING OF NESTING BOXES CAN BE DANGEROUS.
ALL WORK DETAILED HERE SHOULD BE PERFORMED ONLY UNDER ADULT SUPERVISION.**

Flying Squirrel Aggregate Box Plans



Notes:

1. Unit is made from one section of log, nominally 22" (56cm) in length, 16" (40.5cm) dia.
2. Dimensions given (except access hole diameters) are approximate and are dependant upon source log dimensions - use as a guide only.
3. Softwoods are easier to work with (building and placing). Use chainsaw to create living space. Leave bark on unit, if possible. If not, roughen exterior surface.
4. Place unit between 10' (3m) and 20' (6m) high, away from branches of other trees.
5. Place unit so that entrance hole faces away from prevailing wind.
6. Place unit so that entrance hole faces away from direct sunlight.
7. Clean unit yearly (when unoccupied - watch for active bumblebee and hornet nests!).
8. All screws should be non-rusting; countersunk, Robertson type preferred.
9. Avoid using plywood as backing board; if unavoidable, use exterior grade plywood.

**A.4 - Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Focused Survey Report
(Michael Brandman Associates, August 2007)**

**SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER
FOCUSED SURVEY REPORT MOONCAMP PROJECT,
FAWNSKIN, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

Prepared for:

County of San Bernardino
Department of Land Use Services
385 N. Arrowhead Avenue, First Floor
San Bernardino, California 92415-0182

Contact: Matthew W. Slowick, Senior Planner

Prepared by:

Michael Brandman Associates
621 E. Carnegie Drive, Suite 100
San Bernardino, California 92408
909.884.2255

Contact: Mikael Romich, Project Biologist



August 15, 2007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1: Summary	1
Section 2: Introduction	2
2.1 - Project Location.....	2
2.2 - Project Description.....	2
2.3 - Environmental setting	2
2.4 - Disturbances.....	6
2.5 - Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	7
Section 3: Methodology	8
Section 4: Results and Discussion	10
4.1 - Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	10
4.2 - Bald Eagle	10
Section 5: Conclusion	11
Section 6: Certification	12
Section 7: Literature Cited	13

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A: Avian Species List

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit 1: Regional Location Map	3
Exhibit 2: Local Vicinity Topographic Base	4
Exhibit 3: Local Vicinity Aerial Base.....	5
Exhibit 4: Survey Area.....	9

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Summary of 2007 SWF Surveys at the Moon Camp Project Site.....	8
---	---

SECTION 1: SUMMARY

This report contains the findings of Michael Brandman Associates (MBA) focused survey for the southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) (SWF) on an approximately 62.5-acre property known as Tentative Tract 16136 (Moon Camp) located in the Community of Fawnskin, San Bernardino County, California. This focused survey determined that the project site is not currently occupied by SWF. However, due to various bird species utilizing the site for nesting, project-related tree removal should occur outside the nesting season (March through July).

SECTION 2: INTRODUCTION

At the request of San Bernardino County, MBA conducted a focused SWF survey consistent with accepted survey protocols issued by the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS 2000) for a 62.5-acre property located in the Community of Fawnskin, San Bernardino County, California. This property is hereinafter referred to as project site or site.

2.1 - Project Location

The project site is located in the San Bernardino National Forest, north of Big Bear Lake. State Highway 38 bisects the site on the southern portion. The project site is located south of Flicker Road, east of Oriole Lane, and west of Polique Canyon Road, in the unincorporated community of Fawnskin, San Bernardino County, California (Exhibits 1 and 2). The site consists of Assessor's Parcel Numbers 0304-082-04, 0304-091-12, -13, and -21. It is within sections 7 and 12, Township 2 North and Range 1 East of the Fawnskin U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle (Exhibit 3).

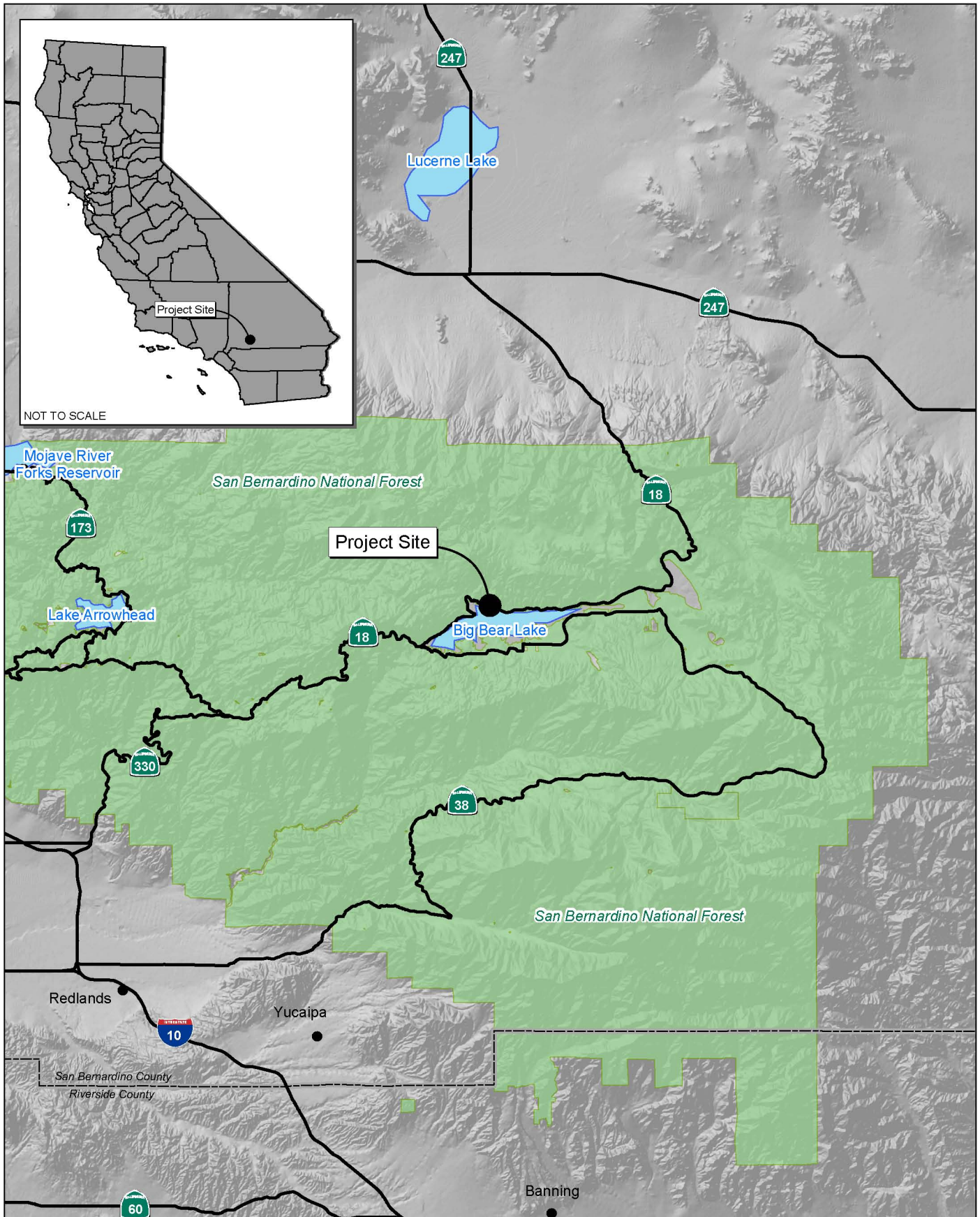
2.2 - Project Description

The proposed project is to subdivide the site into 53 lots: fifty residential lots to be sold individually and developed into custom homes and 3 lettered lots, two of which would be designated as Open Space/Conservation easements.

2.3 - Environmental setting

In addition to SR 38, several dirt roads and trails traverse the project site. Site elevations range from approximately 6,747 feet above mean sea level (msl) at the lakeshore to 6,960 feet above msl at the northeast corner of the site. Individual slopes on-site range from five percent to forty percent. Slope orientation is generally from north to south toward the lake, except for three natural ravines on the project site that contain eastern and western slopes.

The dominant plant community observed on the project site is Jeffrey pine forest (54.91 acres), which includes Jeffrey pine (*Pinus jeffreyi*), white fir (*Abies concolor*), incense cedar (*Calocedrus decurrens*), western juniper (*Juniperus occidentalis*), singleleaf pinyon pine (*Pinus monophylla*), and black oak occurring at lower densities. The Jeffrey pine forest onsite is unevenly aged composed of approximately 85 percent Jeffrey pine, eight percent western juniper, six percent singleleaf pinyon pine, and less than one percent of scattered white fir and black oak. The understory is sparse, consisting of scattered chaparral shrubs including greenleaf manzanita (*Arctostaphylos patula*), mountain whitethorn (*Ceanothus cordulatus*), Greg's ceanothus (*Ceanothus greggii*), deer brush (*Ceanothus integerrimus*), California mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus betuloides*), and curl leaf mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus ledifolius*).

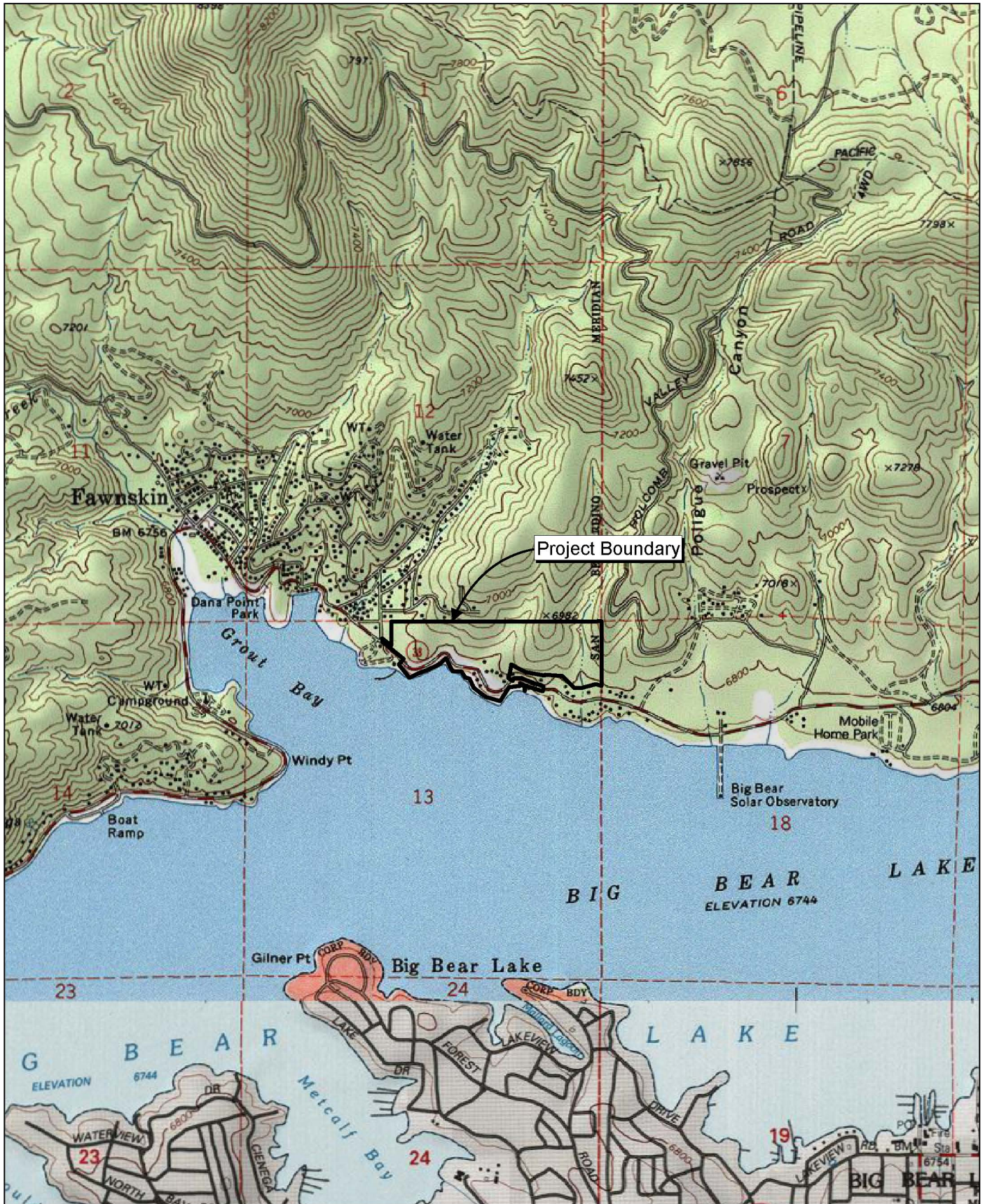


Source: Census 2000 Data, The CaSIL, MBA GIS 2007.



Michael Brandman Associates
 00520089 • 08/2007 | 1_regional.mxd

Exhibit 1 Regional Location Map



Source: TOPO! USGS Fawnskin (1996) 7.5' DRG.



Michael Brandman Associates

00520089 • 08/2007 | 2_local_topo.mxd

Exhibit 2 Local Vicinity Topographic Base



Source: National Agriculture Imagery Program, San Bernardino County (2005).



00520089 • 08/2007 | 3_aerial_aerial.mxd



Exhibit 3 Local Vicinity Aerial Base

Herbaceous cover is generally low, consisting of grasses and forbs in scattered patches. Approximately 17.38 acres of the Jeffrey pine forest on the project site contain few trees and fairly open canopy. The open Jeffrey pine forest and where Wright's matting buckwheat (*Eriogonum wrightii* ssp. *subscaposum*) occur is suitable habitat for a number of sensitive plant species.

The pebble plain plant community occurs on 0.69 acre of the project site north of State Highway 38. It appears as a distinct open patch within open Jeffrey pine forest in the western portion of the Project site. The substrate in this area consists of clay soil mixed with quartzite pebbles and gravel that are continually pushed to the surface through frost action. This substrate supports a high floristic diversity consisting of small cushion-forming plants, tiny annuals, grasses, and succulents that are well spaced, low growing, and sun tolerant. Several sensitive plant species are associated with pebble plain habitat.

Approximately 4.14 acres of the southern boundary of the project site is formed by the shore of Big Bear Lake. Plant species along the shore itself consist primarily of herbaceous native and non-native species of periodically saturated soils, including willowherb (*Epilobium* sp.), wire-grass (*Juncus mexicanus*), cursed buttercup (*Ranunculus sceleratus*), and several cinquefoil species (*Potentilla* spp.). Vegetation is patchy above the high-water level where small areas of Jeffrey pine forest are interspersed among open meadows and grasslands and scattered patches of arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*) and red willow (*Salix laevigata*). This plant community provided the only potentially suitable habitat on the project site for southwestern willow flycatcher.

2.4 - Disturbances

Recent activity on the project site includes the removal of trees, which appeared to be either taken off-site or chipped onsite. The greatest disturbance from the tree removal activity would be to cavity-dwelling birds and mammals, and sensitive plant species that have been located on the project site, including the Federally-listed Threatened and California Native Plant Society (CNPS) List 1B species, ash-gray Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*); and three CNPS List 1B species, Parish's rock cress (*Arabis parishii*), Big Bear Valley woollypod (*Astragalus leucolobus*), and silver-haired ivesia (*Ivesia argyrocoma*). It is not known if precautions prior to tree removal were made to avoid the known locations of these plants. In addition, the ingress and egress of vehicles involved in the tree removal and the potential dragging of trees offsite has caused the understory vegetation and ground to be heavily disturbed. Finally, there appeared to be direct mechanical removal of some understory shrubs. A number of wildlife trees (or snags) were marked with "WL" and were not removed. Some thinning of trees, including black oak (*Quercus kelloggii*), was evident, particularly at the lower portions of the tree trunk.

2.5 - Southwestern Willow Flycatcher

The SWF is an insectivorous migratory songbird that nests during the late spring and summer months in dense riparian habitats. The SWF is one of four subspecies of willow flycatcher (WIFL) that occupy relatively distinct breeding ranges in the continental United States. The breeding range of the SWF occurs in the southwestern region of the states (primarily southern California, Arizona, New Mexico, and portions of Nevada, Utah, and Colorado). SWF breeds in dense riparian vegetation near surface water or saturated soil. The other subspecies of WIFL may nest in shrubby habitats away from water. Habitat loss and brood parasitism by the brown-headed cowbird have been attributed to the decline of this species. The SWF is listed as an endangered species by the State of California (2000) and USFWS (1995). The nearest citing of southwestern willow flycatcher occurred in 2001 on Big Bear Lake in the vicinity of Boulder Bay and Metcalf Bay, California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB 2007). The project site does not overlap designated critical habitat for SWF (USFWS 2005).

SECTION 3: METHODOLOGY

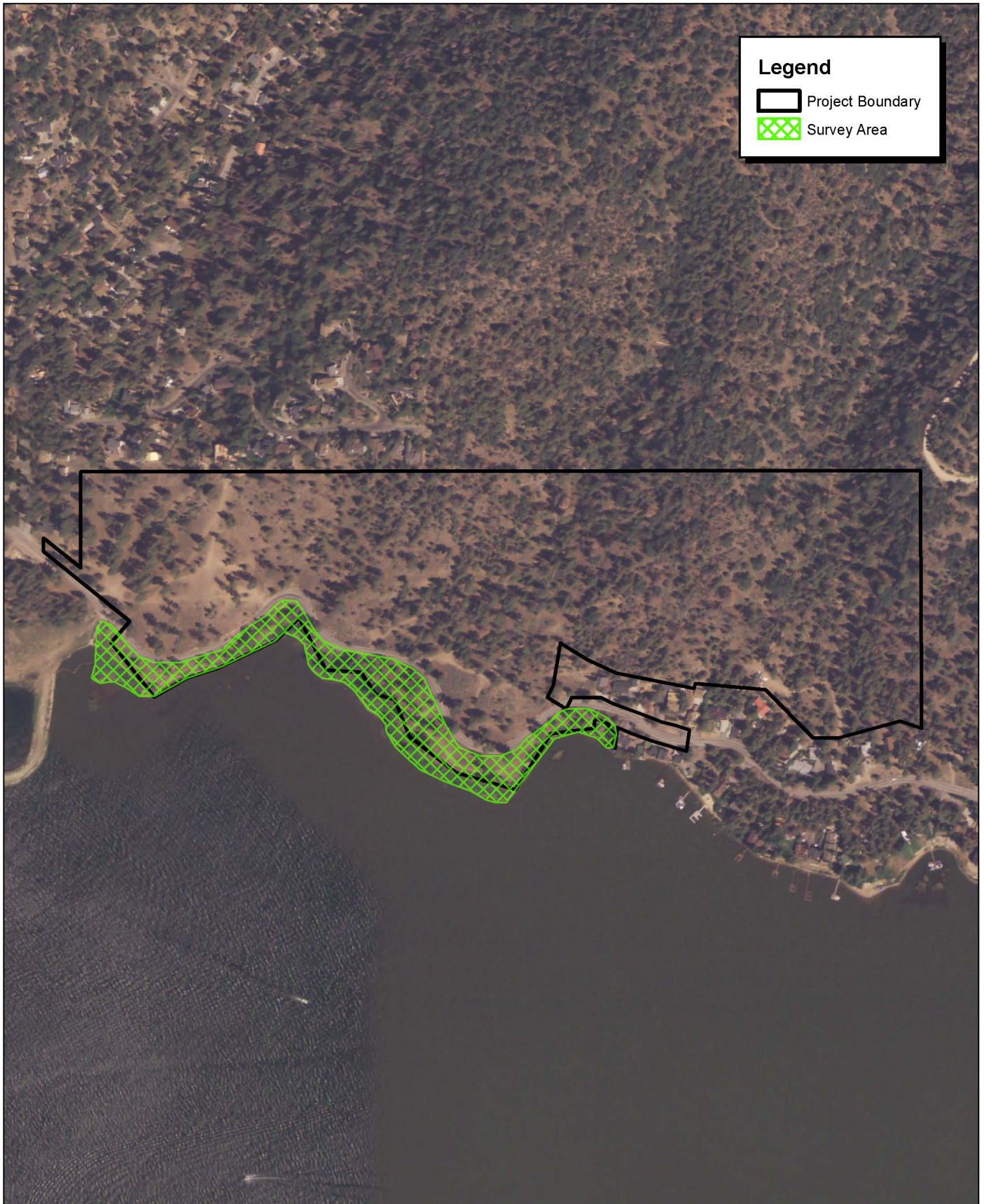
Michael Brandman Associates (MBA) permitted biologist Mikael Romich (TE068799-2) conducted the SWF surveys according to USFWS survey guidelines. To determine the presence/absence of SWF, surveys were conducted within all suitable and potential habitats on the project site. All suitable habitat (see Exhibit 4) occurs along the lakeshore and was surveyed as noted below in Table 1.

Southwestern willow flycatcher protocol requires a total of five (5) surveys between May 15 and July 17. One survey is completed May 15 to May 31; the second survey is completed June 1 to June 21; and three surveys are completed June 22 to July 17. These methods are consistent with the USFWS southwestern willow flycatcher protocol revision (2000). Surveys may begin at dawn and end at approximately 10:30 a.m, as consistent with the SWF protocol developed by Sogge *et al.* (1997).


The surveying biologist methodically moved through the survey area and, when feasible and appropriate, walked within potential habitat patches. The survey protocol included the use of taped recordings of SWF played approximately every 50 feet to elicit responses. If a flycatcher was detected, tape playing was discontinued. All bird species observed during the surveys were noted and are listed in Appendix A. Table 1 summarizes the dates, times, and weather conditions of all SWF surveys.

Table 1: Summary of 2007 SWF Surveys at the Moon Camp Project Site

2007 Date Surveyed	Time	Temperature, wind	Weather
May 31	6:00-8:00	35 F, calm	clear
June 13	7:30-9:00	46 F, calm	clear
June 24	6:30-8:00	42 F, calm	clear
July 3	6:00-7:30	43 F, calm	clear
July 13	5:45-7:15	40 F, calm	clear



Legend

-  Project Boundary
-  Survey Area

Source: National Agriculture Imagery Program, San Bernardino County (2005).



Michael Brandman Associates

00520089 • 08/2007 | 4_focused_survey.mxd

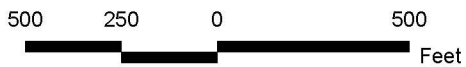


Exhibit 4 Focused Survey Area

SECTION 4: RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

4.1 - Southwestern Willow Flycatcher

No detections of SWF or WIFL occurred during the surveys at the Moon Camp project site. In fact, there were no detections of even common riparian obligate species. The lack of riparian bird species suggests that the habitat is not suitable to SWF. In general, the willows along the shoreline are patchy and lack the dense growth or willow thicket favored by this species. In addition, there is little vertical complexity to the riparian habitat on the project site.

4.2 - Bald Eagle

Although not the focus of this survey effort, a sighting of bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) occurred on June 13, 2007 where an adult was observed flying along the shoreline of the project site in an east to west direction. Bald eagles have recently been delisted as a federally threatened and endangered species by the USFWS (July 9, 2007), but remain a California state endangered species. Bald eagles are known to winter on the project site (Bon Terra Consulting 2002), but breeding records in the Big Bear Lake area are scarce. However, in 2007 two bald eagle nests with potentially two pair of bald eagles were located in the Big Bear Lake area (Forest Service, June 25, 2007). One of these nests was located near Grout Bay, which is just west of the project site. Considering the amount of bald eagle use the project site receives during the winter, it would be conceivable that a nest could be established in one of the larger snags located in the interior of the site, which also affords a view of Big Bear Lake. Future studies should include nesting bald eagle surveys of the project site to ensure they have not established a nest onsite. The two nests in 2007 were discovered on February 9 and April 19, respectively. Copulation between two of the eagles was observed on March 5 and March 12. Therefore, nesting visits should be conducted in March, April, and May to confirm the continued absence of nesting bald eagle on the project site.

SECTION 5: CONCLUSION

No SWF were detected during this focused survey effort and the site is not occupied by this species. Future short-term occupation of the project site by SWF is unlikely due to the general absence of suitable habitat for this species. Additional focused surveys would not be required unless the habitat becomes more suitable for this species. No impacts to SWF would occur with implementation of the proposed project.

A bald eagle was observed flying over the southern portion of the project site. Due to nesting records from 2007 in the Big Bear Lake area, nesting surveys should be conducted in March, April, and May to confirm the continued absence of nesting bald eagle on the project site.

There are a large number of bird species that were observed to use the project site for nesting. Due to the difficulty locating nests of cavity-nesting and other species of birds, a preconstruction nesting bird survey is not feasible. Therefore, the project should time tree removal to occur outside of the nesting period for birds, generally February through July.

SECTION 6: CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the statements furnished above and in the attached exhibits present data and information required for this biological evaluation, and that the facts, statements, and information presented are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Date: August 15, 2007

Signed:  _____

Mikael Romich, TE068799-2

SECTION 7: LITERATURE CITED

- California Department of Fish and Game, 2000. The Status of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Animals and Plants in California, Willow Flycatcher. Accessed from the internet on 7/23/07: http://www.dfg.ca.gov/hcpb/species/t_e_spp/tebird/tebirda.shtml
- California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB). RareFind Version 3.1.0. June 30, 2007. Wildlife & Habitat Data Analysis Branch, Department of Fish and Game.
- Sawyer, J.O. and T. Keeler-Wolf. 1995. A Manual of California Vegetation. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, CA.
- Sogge, M.K., R.M. Marshall, S.J. Sferra, and T.J. Tibbitts. 1997. A Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Natural History Summary and Survey Protocol. Technical Report NPS/NAUCPRS/NRTR-97/12. USGS Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). July 9, 2007. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Removing the Bald Eagle in the Lower 48 States From the List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife. Federal Register 72 (130): 37345-37372.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). October 19, 2005. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Designation of Critical Habitat for the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*); Final Rule. Federal Register 70 (201): 60885-60934.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2000. Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Protocol Revision 2000. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). February 27, 1995. Endangered and Threatened Species: Southwestern Willow Flycatcher; Final Rule. Federal Register 60 (38): 10693-10715.

Appendix A: Avian Species List

**APPENDIX A
 AVIAN SPECIES LIST**

Family/Species Name	Common Name
BIRDS	
Gaviidae <i>Gavia immer</i>	Divers, Loons common loon
Podicipedidae <i>Aechmophorus occidentalis</i> <i>Podiceps nigricollis</i> <i>Podilymbus podiceps</i>	Grebes western grebe eared grebe pie-billed grebe
Ardeidae <i>Ardea herodias</i>	Egrets, Herons & Bitterns great blue heron
Anatidae <i>Aix sponsa</i> <i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> <i>Anas strepera</i>	Swans, Geese & Ducks wood duck mallard gadwall
Rallidae <i>Fulica americana</i>	Rails and Coots American Coot
Accipitridae <i>Buteo lineatus</i> <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Kites, Hawks, Eagles & Vultures red-shouldered hawk bald eagle
Falconidae <i>Falco sparverius</i>	Falcons American kestrel
Ciconiidae <i>Cathartes aura</i>	American Vultures turkey vulture
Phasianidae <i>Oreortyx pictus</i>	Pheasants, Partridges & Quail mountain quail
Scolopacidae <i>Actitis macularia</i>	Sandpipers spotted sandpiper
Charadriidae <i>Charadrius vociferus</i>	Plovers killdeer
Columbidae <i>Zenaida macroura</i>	Pigeons & Doves mourning dove
Picidae <i>Colaptes auratus</i> <i>Melanerpes formicivorus</i> <i>Picoides pubescens</i> <i>Picoides villosus</i>	Woodpeckers northern flicker acorn woodpecker downy woodpecker hairy woodpecker

Family/Species Name	Common Name
Tyrannidae <i>Contopus sordidulus</i>	Tyrant Flycatchers western wood-peewee
Hirundinidae <i>Tachycineta thalassina</i>	Swallows violet-green swallow
Corvidae <i>Corvus corax</i> <i>Cyanocitta stelleri</i>	Crows, Jays common raven Steller's jay
Paridae <i>Poecile gambeli</i>	Titmice mountain chickadee
Aegithalidae <i>Psaltriparus minimus</i>	Bushtit common bushtit
Sittidae <i>Sitta pygmaea</i>	Nuthatches pygmy nuthatch
Troglodytidae <i>Thryomanes bewickii</i>	Wrens Bewick's wren
Turdidae <i>Turdus migratorius</i> <i>Sialia mexicana</i>	Thrushes American robin western bluebird
Sturnidae * <i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>	Starlings European starling
Vireonidae <i>Vireo cassinii</i>	Vireos Cassin's vireo
Fringillidae <i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i> <i>Carpodacus mexicanus</i> <i>Euphagus cyanocephalus</i> <i>Junco hyemalis</i> <i>Pipilo chlorurus</i> <i>Pipilo erythrophthalmus</i> <i>Spizella passerina</i>	Finches, Grosbeaks, Sparrows red-winged blackbird house finch Brewer's blackbird dark-eyed junco green-tailed towhee spotted towhee chipping sparrow

**A.5 - Peer Review of Existing Biological Documents
(Michael Brandman Associates, January 2007)**



Michael Brandman Associates

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES • PLANNING • NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

January 31, 2007

Matthew W. Slowick, Senior Associate Planner
County of San Bernardino Land Use Services Dept.
385 N. Arrowhead Avenue, First Floor
San Bernardino, CA 92415-0182

Subject: Site Assessment and Review of Previously Prepared Biological Documentation of the Proposed Moon Camp Tentative Tract (TT) 16136 Project Site near Fawnskin, San Bernardino County, California

Dear Mr. Slowick:

The following is the results of a field assessment and peer review of existing biological documents for the Moon Camp TT 16136 project near Fawnskin in San Bernardino County.

Introduction

As requested by the County of San Bernardino, Michael Brandman Associates (MBA) completed a professional peer review of biological investigations and previously prepared biological documents concerning the approximately 64-acre subject property, known as the Moon Camp TT 16136 in San Bernardino County, California. The purpose of this task was to confirm that the appropriate professional practices were observed and to identify any deficiencies of information that could affect the adequacy of the environmental impact report we are preparing for this project.

Biological studies of the site were conducted by Bonterra Consulting in 2002. An EIR was prepared by RBF Consulting in December 2005.

The following documents were reviewed for consistency with the current conditions of the site as well as for determining the need for additional studies:

- *Results of Bald Eagle surveys on Tentative Tract 16136, Moon Camp, Fawnskin, San Bernardino County, California.* BonTerra Consulting. April 16, 2002.
- *Results of Botanical Surveys on Moon Camp- Tentative Tract 16136, Unincorporated San Bernardino County, California.* BonTerra Consulting. December 17, 2002.
- *Results of Rubber Boa Surveys on Moon Cam-Tentative Tract 16136, Unincorporated San Bernardino County, California.* BonTerra Consulting. December 5, 2002.
- *Results of Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Surveys on Moon Cam- Tentative Tract 16136, Unincorporated San Bernardino County, California.* BonTerra Consulting. August 23, 2002.
- *Results of Spotted Owl Surveys on Moon Camp Tentative Tract 16136, Unincorporated San Bernardino County, California.* BonTerra Consulting. August 23, 2002.

Bakersfield
661.334.2755

Fresno
559.497.0310

Irvine
714.508.4100

Palm Springs
760.322.8847

Sacramento
916.383.0944

San Bernardino
909.884.2255

San Ramon
925.830.2733

Santa Cruz
831.262.1731

- *Moon Camp-Tentative Tract 16136 Draft Biological Technical Report*. BonTerra Consulting. July 9, 2003.

MBA's review methods, findings, and recommendations are presented below.

Methodology

After reviewing the reports listed above, along with a copy of the proposed tentative tract map, MBA biologist Marnie McKernan conducted a field survey of the site on December 15, 2006. The site was surveyed by vehicle and on foot. The survey was completed to verify conditions at the project site, evaluate habitat for suitability for sensitive species and to better understand potential impacts of the proposed project. The visit was not intended as a focused survey or a comprehensive inventory of the site.

Findings

Habitat Assessment and Peer Review

The site occurs on the north shore of Big Bear Lake near the community of Fawnskin. The project site sits on a south facing slope with an elevation ranging from 6,745 feet above mean sea level (msl) at the shoreline to 6,982 feet msl at the northern boundary.

The biological conditions at the site in December 2006 were consistent with the findings of the 2002 and 2003 reports prepared by BonTerra Consulting. In general, the site has remained undisturbed since the reports were prepared and still reflects the conditions outlined in those studies. The only noticeable physical change to the site is to the continued growth of the willow scrub habitat along the shoreline.

Based on MBA's field observations, we have determined that the previous BonTerra investigations accurately described the vegetation communities found onsite, and accurately identified the species of concern that are known or likely to occur within the habitats found onsite.

MBA concurs with the list of species determined to have a moderate potential to occur on the project site. One additional species that MBA recommends including on the list is the San Bernardino flying squirrel. This species is a State and San Bernardino National Forest (SBNF) Species of Special Concern. During the site assessment, MBA determined that the northern half of the site supports habitat suitable for this species. In researching this species, MBA learned that trapping efforts in 1991 for the flying squirrel by Forest Service biologists in the Fawnskin area showed a relatively high success rate (Butler et al. 1991).

Bald Eagle

The focused bald eagle survey and report by BonTerra concluded that the project site and vicinity (Grout Bay) are very important to wintering populations of bald eagles. In fact, the report goes on to point out that one particular perch tree onsite is considered the most commonly recorded used perch tree on the north shore of Big Bear Lake. A review of several years of wintering bald eagle counts conducted by the SBNF and volunteers in the Big Bear Valley confirm that wintering bald eagles routinely use the Moon Camp site for perching.

The BonTerra report indicated that the project site contains several perch trees used by the eagles which are primarily located adjacent to the shoreline and within 100 feet north and south of the highway. After making a site visit and consulting with a Forest Service biologist knowledgeable with the populations of bald eagle in the Big Bear Basin, MBA concluded that the entire project site likely provides suitable perch

trees for the bald eagle. Because the site is located on a moderately steep hill, the trees along the project's northern boundary provide perches with a lake view, one of the requirements of bald eagle perch trees. During the site visit, the MBA biologist, as well as the Forest Service biologist, observed a juvenile bald eagle perched in a tree on the northeast corner of the site.

The BonnTerra report recommended that all known perch trees, and those greater than 20 inches in diameter at 4 feet from the ground and within approximately 200 yards of the high water line, be avoided during construction and preserved in place. This recommendation was used as mitigation in the Draft EIR. This may conflict with the general rule of Caltrans, San Bernardino County and other agencies with jurisdiction in this immediate area to cut down large trees within falling distance to the highway, homes or any structure if there is obvious sign of dying (such as limb loss) to prevent damage to property or life. Many of the perch trees onsite are in the process of dying and their removal could be considered detrimental to the biological value of this area and to the bald eagle.

Because the data documenting the use of the Moon Camp site are fairly robust (SBNF, BonnTerra, and others), additional focused surveys are not recommended.

Sensitive Plants

The focused botanical survey was conducted in May and June of 2002 and a follow up survey in November 2002. Results of the survey indicate that that five special status plant species and one special status vegetation community occur on the project site: Parish's rock-cress (*Arabis parishii*), Big Bear Valley woollypod (*Astragalus leucolobus*), ash-gray Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*), Heckards paintbrush (*Castilleja applegateii* ssp.), silver-haired ivesia (*Ivesia argyrocoma*), and Pebble Plain. The survey report cautioned however that due to the very dry conditions onsite caused by poor rainfall years, many of the plants with a moderate to high potential to occur onsite could not be conclusively determined to be present or absent from the site during the focused surveys. Additional focused plant surveys are needed to determine whether the following sensitive plants occur onsite.

- Rock sandwort (*Arenaria lanuginosa* ssp. *saxosa*);
- Big Bear Valley sandwort (*Arenaria ursine*);
- Crested milk-vetch (*Astragalus bicristatus*);
- Big Bear Valley milk-vetch (*Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *Sierrae*);
- Palmer's mariposa lily (*Calochortus palmeri* var. *Palmeri*);
- San Bernardino Mountain owl's clover (*Castilleja lasiorhyncha*);
- San Bernardino Mountains dudleya (*Dudleya abramsii* ssp. *affinis*);
- Leafy buckwheat (*Eriogonum foliosum*);
- Jepson's bedstraw (*Galium jepsonii*);
- Johnston's bedstraw (*Galium johnstonii*);
- Duran's rush (*Juncus duranii*);
- Short-sepaled lewisia (*Lewisia brachycalyx*);
- Baldwin Lake linanthus (*Linanthus killipii*);
- San Bernardino Mountain monkeyflower (*Mimulus exiguus*);
- Purple monkeyflower (*Mimulus purpureus* var. *purpureus*);
- Chickweed oxytheca (*Oxytheca caryophylloides*);
- Parish's yampah (*Perideridia parishii* ssp. *parishii*);
- Transverse Range phacelia (*Phacelia exilis*);

- Mojave phacelia (*Phacelia mohavensis*);
- Bear Valley phlox (*Phlox dolichantha*);
- San Bernardino bluegrass (*Poa atropurpurea*);
- Bear Valley pyrrocoma (*Pyrrocoma uniflora* ssp. *Gossypina*);
- Parish's rupertia (*Rupertia rigida*);
- Bird's foot checkerbloom (*Sidalcea pedata*);
- Prairie wedge grass (*Sphenopholis obtusata*);
- Laguna Mountains jewelflower (*Streptanthus bernardinus*);
- Southern jewelflower (*Streptanthus campestris*);
- Pine green-gentian (*Swertia neglecta*);
- California dandelion (*Taraxacum californicum*); and
- Small-flowered bluecurls (*Trichostema micranthum*).

Two separate days of surveying are recommended; one during the height of flowering and one near the end to capture the full extent of the blooming period

Southern Rubber Boa

Focused southern rubber boa (SRB) surveys were conducted in the suitable habitat within the eastern portion of the Moon Camp project site during May-August 2002 with negative results. The report by BonnTerra concluded that the SRB is not expected to occur onsite for three reasons; because of the negative results of their focused surveys, the lack of historical records for the immediate project area and the lack of rock outcrops that appear to be an important component of occupied habitat.

The draft survey guidelines developed by the CDFG for SRB includes three years of repeated intensive active searches before determination of absence can be made. Intensive active searches of suitable habitat for SRB are similar to the visual encounter survey method described by Crump and Scott (1994) in which a subsample of sites exhibiting high value habitat within the site as a whole are surveyed intensively for presence. The draft guidelines allow for negative finding in less than 3 years (2 years) if trapping is conducted. Trapping consists of the use of a system of pitfall traps connected to drift fences, known as arrays, to capture SRB.

The BonTerra focused surveys consisted of a combination of both survey techniques conducted simultaneously to maximize the probability of detecting SRB. Because the surveys were conducted for just the one season, the negative results cannot conclusively determine that SRB are absent from the project site. MBA concluded during their December assessment that the eastern portion of the Moon Camp site contains suitable habitat (well-developed soils, leaf litter accumulation, downed logs, and large rocks) for SRB. An additional habitat assessment and/or SRB focused surveys are needed to adequately characterize this species' presence or absence from the project site.

Southwestern Willow Flycatcher

Focused willow flycatcher surveys were conducted for the Moon Camp project during the breeding season of 2002 according to the USFWS protocol (USFWS 1997, revised 2000). The surveys were conducted on five separate days between May and July. Surveys were conducted in the willow habitat along the shoreline at the southern edge of the project site. Results of the surveys were negative. The focused survey report concluded that the site did not contain suitable territorial or breeding habitat since "the willows are patchy and lack the dense growth or willow thicket required by the SWF." Focused

surveys for SWF were conducted 5 years ago. Since that time, the willow habitat onsite has grown and matured, thereby providing better opportunities for the SWF to occupy the site. Focused SWF surveys are recommended to determine their presence/absence from the Moon Camp site.

Spotted Owl

Focused surveys for the spotted owl were conducted on the Moon Camp project site and adjacent areas during the breeding season of 2002. Surveys were conducted at night on six occasions by walking predetermined survey routes designed to provide thorough survey coverage of the area. No spotted owls were detected onsite during the focused surveys. One male spotted owl was detected and later observed at its roost approximately 1 mile from the Moon Camp project site during the surveys. In discussions with a Forest Service biologist concerning the need for additional spotted owl surveys, MBA learned that the SBNF has been conducting surveys for spotted owl throughout the forest, including the immediate vicinity of Moon Camp. No known spotted owl nest, home range or activity center occurs on the Moon Camp site. Enough information on this species and their locations is available and is annually updated by the SBNF. Additional surveys for the spotted owl are not needed.

Recommendations

The following additional focused surveys are recommended for the Moon Camp TT 16136 project site for the 2007 survey season.

- San Bernardino flying squirrel;
- Southwestern willow flycatcher;
- Southern rubber boa; and
- Sensitive plants.

Should you have any further questions regarding this project please do not hesitate to contact me at (909) 884-2255.

Sincerely,



Marnie McKernan, Project Manager/Biologist

Michael Brandman Associates
621 E. Carnegie Drive, Suite 100
San Bernardino, CA 92408

MSM:sep

H:\Client\00520089\BioReportsPeerReview-new.doc

**A.6 - Peer Review of Existing Biological Documents
(Michael Brandman Associates, February 2007)**



February 7, 2007

Matthew W. Slowick, Senior Associate Planner
County of San Bernardino Land Use Services Dept.
385 N. Arrowhead Avenue, First Floor
San Bernardino, CA 92415-0182

Subject: Site Assessment and Review of Previously Prepared Biological Documentation of the Proposed Moon Camp Tentative Tract (TT) 16136 Project Site near Fawnskin, San Bernardino County, California

Dear Mr. Slowick:

The following is the results of a field assessment and peer review of existing biological documents for the Moon Camp TT 16136 project near Fawnskin in San Bernardino County.

Introduction

As requested by the County of San Bernardino, Michael Brandman Associates (MBA) completed a professional peer review of biological investigations and previously prepared biological documents concerning the approximately 64-acre subject property, known as the Moon Camp TT 16136 in San Bernardino County, California. The purpose of this task was to confirm that the appropriate professional practices were observed and to identify any deficiencies of information that could affect the adequacy of the environmental impact report we are preparing for this project.

Biological studies of the site were conducted by BonTerra Consulting in 2002. An EIR was prepared by RBF Consulting in December 2005.

The following documents were reviewed for consistency with the current conditions of the site as well as for determining the need for additional studies:

- *Results of Bald Eagle surveys on Tentative Tract 16136, Moon Camp, Fawnskin, San Bernardino County, California.* BonTerra Consulting. April 16, 2002.
- *Results of Botanical Surveys on Moon Camp- Tentative Tract 16136, Unincorporated San Bernardino County, California.* BonTerra Consulting. December 17, 2002.
- *Results of Rubber Boa Surveys on Moon Cam-Tentative Tract 16136, Unincorporated San Bernardino County, California.* BonTerra Consulting. December 5, 2002.
- *Results of Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Surveys on Moon Cam- Tentative Tract 16136, Unincorporated San Bernardino County, California.* BonTerra Consulting. August 23, 2002.
- *Results of Spotted Owl Surveys on Moon Camp Tentative Tract 16136, Unincorporated San Bernardino County, California.* BonTerra Consulting. August 23, 2002.

- *Moon Camp-Tentative Tract 16136 Draft Biological Technical Report*. BonTerra Consulting. July 9, 2003.

MBA's review methods, findings, and recommendations are presented below.

Methodology

After reviewing the reports listed above, along with a copy of the proposed tentative tract map, MBA biologist Marnie McKernan conducted a field survey of the site on December 15, 2006. The site was surveyed by vehicle and on foot. The survey was completed to verify conditions at the project site, evaluate habitat for suitability for sensitive species and to better understand potential impacts of the proposed project. The visit was not intended as a focused survey or a comprehensive inventory of the site.

Findings

Habitat Assessment and Peer Review

The site occurs on the north shore of Big Bear Lake near the community of Fawnskin. The project site sits on a south facing slope with an elevation ranging from 6,745 feet above mean sea level (msl) at the shoreline to 6,982 feet above msl at the northern boundary.

The biological conditions at the site in December 2006 were consistent with the findings of the 2002 and 2003 reports prepared by BonTerra Consulting. In general, the site has remained undisturbed since the reports were prepared and still reflects the conditions outlined in those studies. The only noticeable physical change to the site is to the continued growth of the willow scrub habitat along the shoreline.

Based on MBA's field observations, we have determined that the previous BonTerra investigations accurately described the vegetation communities found onsite, and accurately identified the species of concern that are known or likely to occur within the habitats found onsite.

MBA concurs with the list of species determined to have a moderate potential to occur on the project site. One additional species that MBA recommends including on the list is the San Bernardino flying squirrel. This species is a State and San Bernardino National Forest (SBNF) Species of Special Concern. During the site assessment, MBA determined that the northern half of the site supports habitat suitable for this species. In researching this species, MBA learned that trapping efforts in 1991 for the flying squirrel by Forest Service biologists in the Fawnskin area showed a relatively high success rate (Butler et al. 1991).

Bald Eagle

The focused bald eagle survey and report by BonTerra concluded that the project site and vicinity (Grout Bay) are very important to wintering populations of bald eagles. In fact, the report goes on to point out that one particular perch tree onsite is considered the most commonly recorded used perch tree on the north shore of Big Bear Lake. A review of several years of wintering bald eagle counts conducted by the SBNF and volunteers in the Big Bear Valley confirm that wintering bald eagles routinely use the Moon Camp site for perching.

The BonTerra report indicated that the project site contains several perch trees used by the eagles which are primarily located adjacent to the shoreline and within 100 feet north and south of the highway. After making a site visit and consulting with a Forest Service biologist knowledgeable with the populations of bald eagle in the Big Bear Basin, MBA concluded that the entire project site likely provides suitable perch

trees for the bald eagle. Because the site is located on a moderately steep hill, the trees along the project's northern boundary provide perches with a lake view, one of the requirements of bald eagle perch trees. During the site visit, the MBA biologist, as well as the Forest Service biologist, observed a juvenile bald eagle perched in a tree on the northeast corner of the site.

The BonTerra report recommended that all known perch trees, and those greater than 20 inches in diameter at 4 feet from the ground and within approximately 200 yards of the high water line, be avoided during construction and preserved in place. This recommendation was used as mitigation in the Draft EIR. This may conflict with the general rule of Caltrans, San Bernardino County and other agencies with jurisdiction in this immediate area to cut down large trees within falling distance to the highway, homes or any structure if there is obvious sign of dying (such as limb loss) to prevent damage to property or life. Many of the perch trees onsite are in the process of dying and their removal could be considered detrimental to the biological value of this area and to the bald eagle.

Because the data documenting the use of the Moon Camp site are fairly robust (SBNF, BonTerra, and others), additional focused surveys are not recommended.

Sensitive Plants

The focused botanical survey was conducted in May and June of 2002 and a follow up survey was conducted in November 2002. Results of the survey indicate that five special status plant species and one special status vegetation community occur on the project site: Parish's rock-cress (*Arabis parishii*), Big Bear Valley woollypod (*Astragalus leucolobus*), ash-gray Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*), Heckards paintbrush (*Castilleja applegatei* ssp), silver-haired ivesia (*Ivesia argyrocoma*), and Pebble Plain. The survey report cautioned however that due to the very dry conditions onsite caused by poor rainfall years, many of the plants with a moderate to high potential to occur onsite could not be conclusively determined to be present or absent from the site during the focused surveys. Additional focused plant surveys are needed to determine whether the following sensitive plants occur onsite:

- Rock sandwort (*Arenaria lanuginosa* ssp. *saxosa*);
- Big Bear Valley sandwort (*Arenaria ursine*);
- Crested milk-vetch (*Astragalus bicristatus*);
- Big Bear Valley milk-vetch (*Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *Sierrae*);
- Palmer's mariposa lily (*Calochortus palmeri* var. *Palmeri*);
- San Bernardino Mountain owl's clover (*Castilleja lasiorhyncha*);
- San Bernardino Mountains dudleya (*Dudleya abramsii* ssp. *affinis*);
- Leafy buckwheat (*Eriogonum foliosum*);
- Jepson's bedstraw (*Galium jepsonii*);
- Johnston's bedstraw (*Galium johnstonii*);
- Duran's rush (*Juncus duranii*);
- Short-sepaled lewisia (*Lewisia brachycalyx*);
- Baldwin Lake linanthus (*Linanthus killipii*);
- San Bernardino Mountain monkeyflower (*Mimulus exiguus*);
- Purple monkeyflower (*Mimulus purpureus* var. *purpureus*);
- Chickweed oxytheca (*Oxytheca caryophylloides*);
- Parish's yampah (*Perideridia parishii* ssp. *parishii*);
- Transverse Range phacelia (*Phacelia exilis*);

- Mojave phacelia (*Phacelia mohavensis*);
- Bear Valley phlox (*Phlox dolichantha*);
- San Bernardino bluegrass (*Poa atropurpurea*);
- Bear Valley pyrrocoma (*Pyrrocoma uniflora* ssp. *Gossypina*);
- Parish's rupertia (*Rupertia rigida*);
- Bird's foot checkerbloom (*Sidalcea pedata*);
- Prairie wedge grass (*Sphenopholis obtusata*);
- Laguna Mountains jewelflower (*Streptanthus bernardinus*);
- Southern jewelflower (*Streptanthus campestris*);
- Pine green-gentian (*Swertia neglecta*);
- California dandelion (*Taraxacum californicum*); and
- Small-flowered bluecurls (*Trichostema micranthum*).

Two separate days of surveying are recommended; one during the height of flowering and one near the end to capture the full extent of the blooming period.

Southern Rubber Boa

Focused southern rubber boa (SRB) surveys were conducted in the suitable habitat within the eastern portion of the Moon Camp project site during May-August 2002 with negative results. The report by BonTerra concluded that the SRB is not expected to occur onsite for three reasons; because of the negative results of their focused surveys, the lack of historical records for the immediate project area and the lack of rock outcrops that appear to be an important component of occupied habitat.

The draft survey guidelines developed by the CDFG for SRB includes three years of repeated intensive active searches before determination of absence can be made. Intensive active searches of suitable habitat for SRB are similar to the visual encounter survey method described by Crump and Scott (1994) in which a subsample of sites exhibiting high value habitat within the site as a whole are surveyed intensively for presence. The draft guidelines allow for negative finding in less than 3 years (2 years) if trapping is conducted. Trapping consists of the use of a system of pitfall traps connected to drift fences, known as arrays, to capture SRB.

The BonTerra focused surveys consisted of a combination of both survey techniques conducted simultaneously to maximize the probability of detecting SRB. Because the surveys were conducted for just the one season, the negative results cannot conclusively determine that SRB are absent from the project site. MBA concluded during its December assessment that the eastern portion of the Moon Camp site contains suitable habitat (well-developed soils, leaf litter accumulation, downed logs, and large rocks) for SRB. An additional habitat assessment and/or SRB focused surveys are needed to adequately characterize this species' presence or absence from the project site.

Southwestern Willow Flycatcher

Focused willow flycatcher surveys were conducted for the Moon Camp project during the breeding season of 2002 according to the USFWS protocol (USFWS 1997, revised 2000). The surveys were conducted on five separate days between May and July. Surveys were conducted in the willow habitat along the shoreline at the southern edge of the project site. Results of the surveys were negative. The focused survey report concluded that the site did not contain suitable territorial or breeding habitat since "the willows are patchy and lack the dense growth or willow thicket required by the SWF." Focused

surveys for SWF were conducted 5 years ago. Since that time, the willow habitat onsite has grown and matured, thereby providing better opportunities for the SWF to occupy the site. Focused SWF surveys are recommended to determine their presence/absence from the Moon Camp site.

Spotted Owl

Focused surveys for the spotted owl were conducted on the Moon Camp project site and adjacent areas during the breeding season of 2002. Surveys were conducted at night on six occasions by walking predetermined survey routes designed to provide thorough survey coverage of the area. No spotted owls were detected onsite during the focused surveys. One male spotted owl was detected and later observed at its roost approximately 1 mile from the Moon Camp project site during the surveys. In discussions with a Forest Service biologist concerning the need for additional spotted owl surveys, MBA learned that the SBNF has been conducting surveys for spotted owl throughout the forest, including the immediate vicinity of Moon Camp. No known spotted owl nest, home range or activity center occurs on the Moon Camp site. Enough information on this species and its locations is available and is annually updated by the SBNF. Additional surveys for the spotted owl are not needed.

Recommendations

The following additional focused surveys are recommended for the Moon Camp TT 16136 project site for the 2007 survey season.

- San Bernardino flying squirrel;
- Southwestern willow flycatcher;
- Southern rubber boa; and
- Sensitive plants.

Should you have any further questions regarding this project please do not hesitate to contact me at (909) 884-2255.

Sincerely,



Marnie McKernan, Project Manager/Biologist

Michael Brandman Associates
621 E. Carnegie Drive, Suite 100
San Bernardino, CA 92408

MSM:sep

H:\Client\00520089\BioReportsPeerReview-new.doc

**A.7 - Draft Vegetation and Special Status Plants Survey
(Scott White Biological Consulting, August 2007)**

MOON CAMP PROPERTY, FAWNSKIN AREA: VEGETATION AND SPECIAL STATUS PLANTS

PRELIMINARY DRAFT: August 2007

Prepared for:
Michael Brandman Associates
621 E. Carnegie Dr., Suite 100
San Bernardino, CA 92408

Prepared by:
Scott D. White
SCOTT WHITE BIOLOGICAL CONSULTING
201 North First Ave., No. 102
Upland, CA 91786

Project site location: USGS Fawnskin 7½-minute topographic map, Township 2 North, Range 1 West, portion of Section 13.

APN:

Owner /Applicant:

Principal Investigator: Scott D. White, Scott White Biological consulting (above).

CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify that the statements furnished in this report and in the attached exhibits present the data and information required for this biological evaluation, and that the facts, statements, and information presented are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. Field work conducted for this assessment was performed by me and under my direct supervision. I certify that I have not signed a non-disclosure or consultant confidentiality agreement with the project applicant or applicant's representative and that I have no financial interest in the project.

DRAFT REPORT ONLY

DATE: _____ SIGNED: _____
Scott D. White, Report Author

Additional field work performed by:

DATE: _____ SIGNED: _____
Justin Wood

MOON CAMP PROPERTY, FAWNSKIN AREA: VEGETATION AND SPECIAL STATUS PLANTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I: SUMMARY	3
II: PROJECT AND PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.....	3
III. FOCUSED STUDY / SPECIES OF CONCERN	3
IV. METHODS	4
V. RESULTS	5
A. PLANT COMMUNITIES.....	5
Jeffrey Pine Forest	5
Shoreline Habitats	5
Sensitive Plant Communities	5
B. SENSITIVE PLANT AND WILDLIFE SPECIES.....	7
Listed Threatened or Endangered Plants Identified on the Site.....	7
Sensitive Plants Occurring on the Site.....	8
Listed and Candidate Threatened or Endangered Plants Potentially Occurring on the Site.....	8
Sensitive Plants Potentially Occurring Onsite	10
C. SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY PROTECTED PLANTS.....	11
VI. IMPACTS.....	11
A. IMPACTS TO SPECIAL STATUS PLANTS AND HABITAT	11
VII. RECOMMENDED AGENCY CONSULTATION OR FURTHER STUDIES.....	12
VIII. RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURE	12
Additional Surveys.....	12
Avoidance or Minimization	12
Off-site Compensation	12
Onsite Management	12
IX. Conclusion	13

MAPS, APPENDICES, AND ATTACHMENTS

Exhibit 1: TBD.....	2
Exhibit 2: TBD.....	3
Exhibit 3: TBD.....	6

Appendix 1: Special Status Species Not Addressed

Appendix 2: Special Status Species

Appendix 3: Species List

Attachment 1: Project Map

Attachment 2: California Natural Diversity Data Base query results

Attachment 3: California Natural Diversity Data Base report forms

MOON CAMP PROPERTY, FAWNSKIN AREA: VEGETATION AND SPECIAL STATUS PLANTS

Scott D. White
SCOTT WHITE BIOLOGICAL CONSULTING
PRELIMINARY DRAFT: July 2007

I: SUMMARY

The Moon Camp property supports two sensitive plant communities (Pebble Plain and meadow habitats), one federally listed plant species (ash-gray Indian paintbrush) and four State Species of Special Concern (Parish's rock-cress, Big Bear Valley woollypod, Heckard's paintbrush, and silver-haired ivesia). Project development is expected to have both direct and indirect impacts to these sensitive biological resources. Several recommendations are discussed to minimize these impacts.

II: PROJECT AND PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

The San Bernardino County Planning Department is reviewing an application for residential development on the former Moon Camp site in Fawnskin. The project site is on the north shore of Big Bear Lake, in the eastern part of Fawnskin, in unincorporated San Bernardino County. It is about 62 acres, on both sides of State Highway 38, between Oriole Lane and Polique Canyon Road (on the Fawnskin USGS 7½' quadrangle map, in the north half of Section 13, Township 2N and Range 1W). The project site slopes from north to south. Elevation ranges from 6,960 feet in the northeastern portion of the site to 6,750 feet near the lakeshore (see Exhibits 1 and 2).

The project site occurs within an area that is described by the Open Space element of San Bernardino County's General Plan as, "This area includes the entire watershed area of Big Bear Lake, and contains a number of specialized habitat areas, which support a large number of endangered plants and animals (as well as commonly occurring mountain species). Habitat values here should be maintained, potentially by controlling development to prevent damage to important habitat areas."

This report addresses the potential presence of two special status plant communities and several sensitive plant species occurring or potentially occurring on the property.

III. FOCUSED STUDY / SPECIES OF CONCERN

There are four federally listed threatened or endangered plant species endemic to meadows and three federally listed threatened or endangered plant species endemic to "pebble plain" habitat in the Big Bear Valley area of the northern San Bernardino Mountains (USDI Fish and Wildlife Service 1984, 1998). In addition, there are numerous other special status plant species occurring in this area (Appendix 2). This report focuses on the following plant species:

Exhibit 1: TBD

Exhibit 2: TBD

Meadow Species:

- San Bernardino bluegrass (*Poa atropurpurea*) (federally endangered);
- Bird-foot checkerbloom (*Sidalcea pedata*) (federally and state endangered);
- California dandelion (*Taraxacum californicum*) (federally endangered); and
- Slender-petaled thelypodium (*Thelypodium stenopetalum*) (federally endangered).

Pebble Plain Species:

- Bear Valley sandwort (*Arenaria ursina*) (federally threatened);
- Ash-gray Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*) (federally threatened); and
- Southern mountain buckwheat (*Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *austromontanum*) (federally threatened).

Previous surveys of the Project Site identified ash-gray Indian paintbrush as present on the site (Michael Brandman Associates 2000; White & Leatherman BioServices 2002). White and Leatherman (2002) also mapped the extent of suitable habitat for ash-gray Indian paintbrush, based on the extent of its host plant, Wright's matting buckwheat. Bear Valley sandwort was reported as occurring on the site in the California Natural Diversity Data Base (California Department of Fish and Game 2007).

IV. METHODS

Available literature relative to special status plants or plant communities known from the project site and vicinity were reviewed. Literature sources included previous biological reports (Michael Brandman Associates 2000; White & Leatherman BioServices 2002), the California Natural Diversity Data Base (California Department of Fish and Game 2007a, USGS Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler Peak, Keller Peak, and Moonridge 7½' topographic quads), California Native Plant Society's *Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California* (Tibor 2001), the CNPS *Electronic Inventory* (2007, for the same quads) and compendia of special status species published by the US Fish and Wildlife Service (2006) and California Department of Fish and Game (2007b). All species identified by this literature review, and others known from the general region, are included in Appendix 1 or 2 (attached). Appendix 1 lists those species not considered for this report due to elevational or geographic ranges, or specialized habitat requirements not found on the site. Appendix 2 lists special status species known from comparable habitats in the region and summarizes their natural history, conservation status, and occurrence probability onsite.

Scott D. White and Justin Wood (Scott White Biological Consulting) surveyed pebble plains habitat found on the site on 30 April, 7 June, and 8 August 2007. All plant species observed were identified in the field or collected for later identification. Plants were identified using keys, descriptions, and illustrations in Hickman (1993), Munz (1974), Abrams (1923-1960), and other regional references. All species noted on the site are listed in Appendix 3.

Surveys were conducted in conformance with California Department of Fish and Game guidelines (2000), during flowering seasons for the above listed special status plants. It should be noted that very low rainfall in 2006-2007 and surveys may not be conclusive for all annual plants.

Maps produced previously by White and Leatherman BioServices (2002) of the pebble plain habitat and open upland habitat supporting Wright's matting buckwheat (*Eriogonum wrightii* ssp. *subscaposum*) were used as base maps for this study.

V. RESULTS

Due to the drought conditions, the authors used previous reports and their own judgment of habitat quality to estimate the probability that each special status plant might occur on the site.

A. PLANT COMMUNITIES

The following two plant communities were dominant plant communities found on the site:

Jeffrey Pine Forest

Most of the site above Highway 38 is covered by the Jeffrey pine series (Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf 1995). This vegetation also matches descriptions of Jeffrey pine forest (Holland 1986; McBride 1988), and montane coniferous forest (Munz 1959). Jeffrey pine forest covers most of the eastern half of the project site and occurs in patches interspersed with pebble plains (below) in the western half (see Exhibit 3). Jeffrey pine (*Pinus jeffreyi*) is the dominant tree; white fir (*Abies concolor*), incense cedar (*Calocedrus decurrens*), western juniper (*Juniperus occidentalis*), singleleaf pinyon pine (*Pinus monophylla*), and black oak (*Quercus kelloggii*) occur throughout Jeffrey pine forest, at lower densities. The understory is sparse, consisting of scattered shrubs including greenleaf manzanita (*Arctostaphylos patula*), mountain whitethorn (*Ceanothus cordulatus*), cupleaf ceanothus (*Ceanothus greggii*), deer brush (*Ceanothus integerrimus*), California mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus betuloides*), and curl-leaf mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus ledifolius*). Herbaceous cover is generally low, consisting of grasses and forbes in scattered patches. Jeffrey pine forest occurs in mountains throughout most of California at elevations between about 5000 and 9000 feet. Many local and regional associations have been described (Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf 1995).

Shoreline Habitats

Most plants along the shore itself are herbaceous native and non-native species of periodically saturated soils, including willowherb (*Epilobium ciliatum*), wire-grass (*Juncus arcticus*), cursed buttercup (*Ranunculus sceleratus*), and several cinquefoil species (*Potentilla* spp.). Numerous seedling cottonwood trees (*Populus balsamifera* spp. *trichocarpa*) also occur there.

Just above the high-water level, there are small patches of various upland and wetland vegetation types. These patches are too small to map. Small areas of Jeffrey pine forest are interspersed open wet meadows and grasslands and scattered patches of arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*) and red willow (*Salix laevigata*). There are no alkaline meadow or dry meadow habitats (below) along the lake shore.

Sensitive Plant Communities

In addition to the above common plant communities, two sensitive plant communities were identified on the project site. Exhibit 3 shows the location of each of these sensitive plant communities.

Exhibit 3: TBD

Pebble Plain Plant Community

Pebble plain plant community occurs on **XX acres** within the western portion of the site north of Highway 38. This habitat occurs in smaller patches to the east (see Exhibit 3). The Pebble plain plant community (also called pavement plain) was described by Derby and Wilson (1978, 1979). A detailed discussion was prepared by the San Bernardino National Forest (1990) and brief descriptions appear in Holland (1986) and Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf (1995). This plant community is characterized by an underlying layer of clay soil with quartzite pebbles and gravel that are continually pushed to the surface, evidently through frost action (Holland 1986). Vegetation structure on these sites is similar to the mat-forming structure of alpine sites at much higher elevations. Vegetation consists largely of well-spaced cushion-forming perennials and a variety of tiny annuals. Bunchgrasses and some succulents may also occur. At least two species, both listed as endangered, are endemic to the Big Bear pebble plain plant community: Bear Valley sandwort and southern mountain buckwheat (Derby and Wilson 1978).

On the Moon Camp site, much of the pebble plain habitat has been disrupted by vehicle use on the site. This disturbance has reduced vegetation cover, disturbed the natural hydrologic pattern, and perhaps reduced habitat quality for the sensitive pebble plain plant species (San Bernardino National Forest 1990). The Forest Service has determined that vehicle disturbance does not permanently alter habitat suitability for these species. The Forest Service has fenced degraded pebble plains in the Sugarloaf area and found that plant diversity returns after a few years.

The pebble plain plant community onsite has been classified as “southern montane black sagebrush pebble plains” by CDFG (2002). This plant community is “a series or association considered rare and worthy of consideration” by the California Natural Diversity Data Base.

Meadow Habitats

Small patches of dry and wet meadows occur along the lakeshore, south of Highway 38. They grade into upland grasslands, and we could not delineate their extent due to dry conditions. Meadows in the Big Bear Valley may be perennially saturated (i.e., “wet meadows”) or may have saturated soils only seasonally or during wet years (called “dry meadows,” “xeric meadows,” or “vernal meadows”). Meadows of the San Bernardino Mountains were described by Krantz (1994). They are generally dominated by sedges (*Carex* spp.), rushes (*Juncus* spp.) and grasses (*Poa* spp., *Elymus* spp.). Dry meadows and the margins of wet meadows support sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*, *A. rothrockii*). These meadows themselves are not ranked as special status communities by CDFG (2002) but several locally endemic plants occur in them and they, therefore, are recognized locally as important habitats (Krantz, no date).

B. SENSITIVE PLANT AND WILDLIFE SPECIES

Big Bear Valley has a high proportion of rare and locally endemic species (Krantz, no date; Krantz 1994). All of these species are addressed in Appendix 1 or 2 (habitat and range, agency status and probability of occurring on the site). Only those species potentially occurring on the site (see Appendix 2) are discussed below.

Listed Threatened or Endangered Plants Identified on the Site

Ash-gray Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*): Ash-gray Indian paintbrush is a federally-listed threatened species and is on CNPS’s List 1B. It is a root parasite on other plants, often parasitizing the listed threatened southern Mountain buckwheat (below) or a similar but common mat-forming

buckwheat (*E. wrightii* ssp. *subscaposum*). It is a perennial herb, and typically blooms between May and August. It occurs in pebble plains, meadows and seeps, and open pinyon or Jeffrey pine forest between about 5,900 and 10,000 feet elevation. It is endemic to the eastern San Bernardino Mountains (Big Bear Valley, Holcolmb Valley, Onyx Summit, Snow Valley, and Sugarloaf Ridge). It was mapped on the project site by Michael Brandman Associates (2000) and in the California Natural Diversity Data Base (2007). This survey confirmed these occurrences and noted no substantial changes to densities or distribution in 2007.

Sensitive Plants Occurring on the Site

Parish's rock-cress (*Arabis parishii*): Parish's rock cress is CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb that typically blooms in April or May. It occurs in pebble plains, and other sites with heavy or rocky soils, including carbonate soils, within pinyon woodlands and montane forests between about 3,900 and 8,000 feet elevation. It is endemic to the San Bernardino Mountains. Suitable habitat occurs on the project site in areas shown on Exhibit 3. This survey confirmed its presence onsite and noted no substantial changes to densities or distribution in 2007.

Big Bear Valley woollypod (*Astragalus leucolobus*): Big Bear Valley woollypod is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb that typically blooms between May and July. It occurs in rocky soils of montane conifer forests and woodlands and pebble plains, between about 5,600 and 8,000 feet elevation. It is endemic to the high mountains of southern California (San Bernardino, San Gabriel, San Jacinto, and Santa Rosa Mountains). Suitable habitat is found throughout the site. White & Leatherman BioServices (2002) observed it occasionally throughout the project site. This survey confirmed these occurrences and noted that it was especially common on pebble plains in 2007.

Heckard's paintbrush (*Castilleja montigena*, *C. applegatei* ssp. *martinii*): Heckard's paintbrush is on CNPS's List 4. It is a perennial herb, typically flowering between May and August. It occurs in montane forests between about 6,400 and 9,200 feet elevation. It is endemic to the San Bernardino Mountains, where it is common in forest habitats throughout the mountain range. It was originally described by Lawrence Heckard (1980), but Heckard regarded it as a minor variant of *Castilleja applegatei* and not as a distinct species in his Jepson Manual treatment of the genus (1993). This survey found it occurring occasionally in Jeffrey pine forest on the Moon Camp site.

Silver-Haired Ivesia (*Ivesia argyrocoma*): Silver-haired ivesia is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb that typically blooms between June and August. It occurs in alkaline meadows and seeps, pebble plains, and montane forest between about 4900 and 8800 feet elevation. It occurs in the San Bernardino Mountains and a disjunct site in the mountains of Baja California. It was reported on the project site by Michael Brandman Associates (2000) and White and Leatherman BioServices (2002). This survey observed it throughout the pebble plain habitat (Exhibit 3).

Listed and Candidate Threatened or Endangered Plants Potentially Occurring on the Site

Bear Valley sandwort (*Arenaria ursina*): Bear valley sandwort is a federally-listed as threatened and is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb and typically blooms from May to August. It occurs in pebble plains and sometimes in carbonate soils, between about 6,400 and 6,900 feet elevation. It is endemic to Big Bear Valley in the San Bernardino Mountains. It has been reported from the Moon Camp site (CNDDDB 2007), but was not observed in 2007 nor was it observed by Michael Brandman Associates (2000) or White & Leatherman BioServices (2002). Due to poor rainfall in 2006-07, this survey could not evaluate whether Bear Valley sandwort was present or absent from

the site. Suitable habitat occurs in pebble plains on the project site, and this survey determined that there is a high probability of it occurring onsite.

Southern mountain buckwheat (*Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *austromontanum*): Southern mountain buckwheat is federally listed as threatened and is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a mat-forming woody perennial, generally flowering late in the season (between about June and August). It is endemic to pebble plains habitats in Big Bear and Holcomb valleys in the San Bernardino Mountains, between about 5,800 and 7,500 feet elevation. It often serves as a host plant for the hemi-parasitic *Castilleja cinerea* (above) and also is a food plant for a newly described locally-endemic San Bernardino blue butterfly. It is very similar to a more common Wright's matting buckwheat (*E. wrightii* ssp. *subscaposum*), which is common on the project site. The two species are distinguished by presence or absence of branching in their inflorescences (Hickman 1993; Reveal 1989, 2005). We examined flowers and remains of dried inflorescences of mat-forming buckweats throughout the project site on each site visit. Most of them were either unidentifiable (due to absence of inflorescences) or were identified as Wright's matting buckwheat, based on their branching inflorescences. Within the mapped pebble plain habitat, about 10-20% of the matting buckwheat plants had mostly unbranched inflorescences during the 8 August site visit. Reveal (2005) noted that the two plants intergrade to some extent in Big Bear Valley and A. Sanders (pers. comm.) has made similar observations. It was concluded that some of the matting buckweats on pebble plains at the Moon Camp site are intergradations between the endangered southern mountain buckwheat and the common Wright's matting buckwheat.

San Bernardino bluegrass (*Poa atropurpurea*): San Bernardino bluegrass is a federally listed endangered species and is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a rhizomatous perennial grass that typically flowers between May and June. It occurs in mesic meadows and seeps between about 4,400 and 8100 feet elevation. It is known only from the San Bernardino Mountains and Laguna mountains (San Diego County). Although marginally suitable habitat occurs along the lakeshore areas on the project site, San Bernardino bluegrass was not observed onsite. Based on habitat, it was concluded there is a low probability that it may occur there.

Bird's foot checkerbloom (*Sidalcea pedata*): Bird's foot checkerbloom is a federally- and state-listed endangered species and is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb that typically blooms between May and July. It occurs in meadows and seeps, between about 5,200 and 8,100 feet elevation. It is endemic to the San Bernardino Mountains. Although marginally suitable habitat occurs near the lakeshore, bird's foot checkerbloom was not observed during field surveys. It was not reported as occurring in previous surveys. Based on habitat, it was concluded that there is a low probability that it may occur.

California dandelion (*Taraxacum californicum*): California dandelion is a federally-listed endangered species and is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb that typically blooms between May and July. It is endemic to the San Bernardino Mountains, occurring only in and around Big Bear Valley, in meadows and seeps between about 6,300 and 7,800 feet elevation. Although marginally suitable habitat occurs in meadow areas near the lakeshore, the species was not observed during the surveys or reported in prior surveys. Based on habitat, it was concluded that there is a low probability that it may occur onsite.

Sensitive Plants Potentially Occurring Onsite

Although not observed during the survey, the following sensitive plant species were judged as having a moderate or high probability of occurring onsite:

Table 1
Sensitive Plant Species Having a Moderate or High Probability of Occurring Onsite

Species	Scientific Name	Probability	Location
Rock sandwort	<i>Arenaria lanuginosa</i> ssp. <i>saxosa</i>	Moderate probability	meadow, lakeshore
Crested milk vetch	<i>Astragalus bicristatus</i>	High probability	rocky areas
Big Bear Valley milk vetch	<i>Astragalus lentiginosus</i> var. <i>sierrae</i>	High probability	open forest
Palmer's mariposa lily	<i>Calochortus palmeri</i> var. <i>palmeri</i>	Moderate probability	meadow
Western sedge	<i>Carex occidentalis</i>	Moderate probability	meadow
San Bernardino Mountain owl's clover	<i>Castilleja lasiorhyncha</i>	Moderate probability	meadow
San Bernardino Mountains dudleya	<i>Dudleya abramsii</i> ssp. <i>affinis</i>	Moderate probability	pebble plains
Southern Sierra woolly sunflower	<i>Eriophyllum lanatum</i> var. <i>obovatum</i>	High probability	forest
Jepson's bedstraw	<i>Galium jepsonii</i>	High probability	forest
Johnston's bedstraw	<i>Galium johnstonii</i>	Low to moderate probability	forest
Parry's sunflower	<i>Hulsea vestita</i> ssp. <i>parryi</i>	Low to moderate probability	open slopes
Duran's rush	<i>Juncus duranii</i>	Moderate probability	meadow
Short-sepaled lewisia	<i>Lewisia brachycalyx</i>	Moderate probability	meadow
Baldwin Lake linanthus	<i>Linanthus killipii</i>	High probability	pebble plains
San Bernardino Mountain monkeyflower	<i>Mimulus exiguus</i>	High probability	meadow margin, etc.
Purple monkeyflower	<i>Mimulus purpureus</i>	High probability	meadow margin, etc.
Chickweed oxytheca	<i>Oxytheca caryophylloides</i>	High probability	open forest
Parish's yampah	<i>Perideridia parishii</i> ssp. <i>parishii</i>	Low to moderate probability	meadow
Transverse Range phacelia	<i>Phacelia exilis</i>	High probability	meadow margin, etc.
Mojave phacelia	<i>Phacelia mohavensis</i>	High probability	meadow margin, etc.

**Table 1 (Cont.)
Sensitive Plant Species Having a Moderate or High Probability of Occurring Onsite**

Species	Scientific Name	Probability	Location
Bear Valley phlox	<i>Phlox dolichantha</i>	High probability	throughout
Bear Valley pyrrocoma	<i>Pyrrocoma uniflora</i> ssp. <i>gossypina</i>	Low - moderate probability	meadow
Parish's rupertia	<i>Rupertia rigida</i>	High probability	throughout
Tehachapi ragwort	<i>Senecio ionophyllus</i>	Moderate probability	throughout
Laguna Mountains jewelflower	<i>Streptanthus bernardinus</i>	Moderate probability	forest
Southern jewelflower	<i>Streptanthus campestris</i>	High probability	forest
Pine green-gentian	<i>Swertia neglecta</i>	High probability	Forest
Small-flowered bluecurls	<i>Trichostema micranthum</i>	High probability	meadow

C. SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY PROTECTED PLANTS

The San Bernardino County Native Plant Protection policy (1989) regulates removal of trees greater than 6 inches diameter at breast height (dbh), smoke trees, mesquite, creosote rings, and all plants in the agave family, including Joshua trees. Although there are no smoke trees, mesquite, creosote rings or species in the agave family that occur on property, Jeffrey pines and other native forest trees greater than 6 inches dbh do occur onsite. An arborist survey and report on these trees is recommended.

VI. IMPACTS

A. IMPACTS TO SPECIAL STATUS PLANTS AND HABITAT

Project construction includes grading new roads, driveways and building pads throughout most of the property, and the loss of some of the native vegetation. Pebble plains and open forest patches on the site are occupied by at least one threatened or endangered plant (ash-gray Indian paintbrush) and four other sensitive but unlisted plant species (Parish's rock-cress, Heckard's paintbrush, Bear Valley woollypod and silver-haired ivesia). Development could eliminate or substantially reduce the populations of all five plant species populations. Although these habitats are somewhat degraded by vehicles and invasive plants, adverse impacts to listed species would meet the CEQA threshold for mandatory findings of significance.

Similarly, development could eliminate or substantially reduce the populations of five other listed plants that potentially occur on the site but were not identified during previous surveys. These species include Bear Valley sandwort, southern mountain buckwheat, bird-foot checkerbloom, San Bernardino bluegrass, and California dandelion. Impacts to any of those species, if present, would meet the CEQA threshold for mandatory findings of significance if any of these listed plants occur on the site.

Impacts to the sensitive but unlisted plants listed in Table 1 generally would not meet the CEQA threshold for mandatory findings of significance.

VII. RECOMMENDATIONS

A. AGENCY CONSULTATION OR FURTHER STUDIES

To minimize loss of forest canopy on the property, we recommend that an arborist map and inventory trees on the site, and designing roads and building sites to minimize the number of overstory trees to be removed. Once those trees that must be removed are identified, we recommend applying to San Bernardino County for applicable permits under the County's native plant protection policy.

B. MITIGATION MEASURES

1. Additional Surveys

Surveys of wet meadow habitat near the lakeshore should be repeated to determine presence or absence of the listed threatened or endangered species whose presence or absence could not be determined this year. If the surveys determine that one or more listed species occurs in the meadow area, then additional compensation will be required.

2. Avoidance or Minimization

Avoiding or minimizing impacts to sensitive plant habitat is the preferred mitigation measure. However, this mitigation measure would likely reduce project feasibility. It may not provide long-term conservation of the listed plants due to the isolation that will result from project development.

3. Off-site Compensation

Off-site compensation is an available mitigation measure for impacts to ash-gray Indian paintbrush and the pebble plain habitat. The San Bernardino National Forest actively manages to preserve pebble plain habitat, including areas supporting ash-gray paintbrush. There are numerous privately-owned sites in the Big Bear Valley that support pebble plain that could be purchased and managed for conservation. In addition, the California Wildlife Foundation has established a fund, administered by the California Department of Fish and Game, for the purchase and conservation of pebble plain habitat in the Big Bear area.

It is recommended that the anticipated loss of a federally listed threatened plant (ash-gray Indian paintbrush) and pebble plain habitat be mitigated by contributing to the funding of purchase and management of off-site habitat through the California Wildlife Foundation fund. It is anticipated that mitigation will be required at 3:1 ratio.

4. Onsite Management

Impacts to the pebble plains habitat and sensitive plants will be minimized by the project's design, which will place the pebble plain area, particularly the area occupied ash-gray Indian paintbrush habitat, into a permanently protected open space. The long-term conservation value of the proposed open space requires active onsite land management to prevent "edge effects" from

existing and proposed new adjacent land uses. Exhibit 4 shows these areas on the project site that would be expected to be subject to edge effects.

The following discussion of edge effects on rare plants is based on an analysis by the Conservation Biology Institute (2000) addressing San Fernando Valley spineflower, an endemic southern California species threatened by development and surrounding land uses in the Santa Clarita Valley. Sensitive plants found near developed lands tend to die out due to a variety of edge effects, including:

- Exclusion by invasive weedy plants introduced deliberately or accidentally into developed landscapes;
- Trampling or soil damage caused by foot traffic, vehicles, bicycles, or other recreation.
- Altered hydrology caused by irrigation overspray, road runoff, or water diversions installed for erosion control;
- Direct damage by pets and feral animals (e.g., digging by dogs and cats);
- Indirect effects of non-native animals, such as elimination of native pollinators by invasive Argentine ants;
- Vegetation clearing, especially for fuel modification to reduce fire hazards to adjacent homes; and
- Pollution from over-sprayed or runoff landscaping chemicals (insecticides, herbicides, fertilizers).

Conservation planners can design “buffer areas” to separate managed sensitive species or habitat areas from the indirect effects from adjacent land uses. Roads, trails, or fuel modification land uses were not considered consistent with buffer function. The Conservation Biology Institute analysis (2000) estimated that buffer widths of 200 feet would be “highly likely to be effective” in buffering sensitive plant occurrences from a series of adverse edge effects from adjacent land uses.

Most land surrounding the proposed Moon Camp site is in private ownership, except in the northeastern corner where National Forest land is adjacent to the north and east. None of the surrounding private land is managed as either a buffer area or for conservation. Most of the adjacent land has been developed and would not be available for conservation or a buffer area. The proposed project will be subject to substantial edge effects from adjacent residential development and roads, especially Highway 38 (see Exhibit 4).

IX. CONCLUSION

Two sensitive plant communities (Pebble Plain and meadow habitats) occur on the project sites. These two plant communities support an array of endemic plant species, including the federally threatened ash-gray Indian paintbrush and four plant species of special concern (Parish’s rock-cress, Big Bear Valley woollypod, Heckard’s paintbrush, and silver-haired ivesia). Development of the project site is expected to result in direct and indirect impacts to the sensitive plant communities and associated endemic plant species. Several recommendations are made to help minimize these impacts.

Literature Cited

- Abrams, L. 1923 - 1951; L. Abrams and R. Ferris 1960. *Illustrated Flora of the Pacific States, Volumes. I-IV.* Stanford University Press, Stanford, California.
- California Department of Fish and Game. 2000. Guidelines for assessing the effects of proposed projects on rare, threatened, and endangered plants and plant communities. Unpublished. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.
- California Department of Fish and Game. 2002. List of California terrestrial natural communities recognized by the California Natural Diversity Data Base. Heritage section, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento.
- California Department of Fish and Game. 2007a. California Natural Diversity Data Base. Record search for special status elements on the USGS Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler Peak, Keller Peak, and Moonridge quads. California Department of Fish and Game Natural Heritage Division, Sacramento, California.
- California Department of Fish and Game. 2007b. List of special plants. Heritage section, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento.
- California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2007. Electronic Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California. Record search for special status plants on the USGS Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler Peak, Keller Peak, and Moonridge quads. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California.
- Conservation Biology Institute. 2000. Review of potential edge effects on the San Fernando Valley spineflower. Unpublished report prepared for Ahmanson Land Company, West Covina, California.
- Cronquist, A., A.H. Holmgren, N.H. Holmgren, J. Reveal, & P.K. Holmgren. 1972-1977. *Intermountain Flora: Vascular Plants of the Intermountain West, USA. Vols I, VI.* New York Botanical Garden, New York, NY.
- Derby, J.A. and R.C. Wilson. 1978. Floristics of pavement plains of the San Bernardino Mountains. *Aliso* 9:374-378.
- Derby, J.A. and R.C. Wilson. 1979. Phytosociology of pavement plains of the San Bernardino Mountains. *Aliso* 9:463-474.
- Hickman, J. C. 1993. *The Jepson Manual: Higher Plants of California.* University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Holland, R. F. 1986. Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California. Non-game Heritage Program, State of California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.
- Krantz, T. No date. A Guide to the Rare and Unusual Wildflowers of the Big Bear Valley Preserve. Friends of the Big Bear Valley Preserve, Big Bear City, California.
- Krantz, T. 1994. Phytogeography of the San Bernardino Mountains, San Bernardino County, California. Unpublished PhD dissertation, UC Berkeley.
- Mayer, K.E., and W. F. Laudenslayer, Jr. (eds.) 1988. A guide to wildlife habitats of California. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento.
- McBride, J.R. 1988. Jeffrey pine. Pages 54-55 in K.E. Meyer & W.F. Laudenslayer, eds., *Guide to the wildlife habitats of California.* California Dept. of Fish and Game, Sacramento.
- Michael Brandman Associates. 2000. Biological assessment of the Moon Camp property site in Fawnskin, California. Unpublished report prepared for Urban Environs, Redlands, California.
- Munz, P.A. 1959. *A California Flora.* University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Munz, P.A. 1974. *A Flora of Southern California.* University of California Press, Berkeley, California.

- Reveal, J.L. 1989. The eriogonoid flora of California (Polygonaceae: Eriogonoideae). *Phytologia* 66:295-414.
- Reveal, J.L. 2005. *Eriogonum*. Pages 221-430 in Flora of North America Editorial Committee (eds.), Flora of North America, Vol. 5, Magnoliophyta: Caryophyllidae, Part 2. Oxford University Press, New York.
- San Bernardino National Forest. 1990. Pebble plain habitat management guide and action plan. Unpublished report on file at San Bernardino National Forest Supervisor's Office, San Bernardino, California.
- Sanders, A.C, R.F. Thorne, and T. Krantz. 2000. Vascular Plants of the San Bernardino Mountains. Unpublished working draft manuscript.
- Sawyer, J.O. and T. Keeler-Wolf. 1995. Manual of California Vegetation. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento.
- Tibor, D. 2001. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants of California. Special Publication No. 1, 6th Ed., California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California.
- USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. 1984. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determination of endangered status for *Thelypodium stenopetalum* (slender-petaled thelypodium) and *Sidalcea pedata* (pedate checker-mallow). Federal Register 49:34497-34500. (31 Aug).
- USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; final rule to determine endangered or threatened status for six plants from the mountains of southern California. Federal Register 63:49006-49022 (14 Sep; *Poa atropurpurea*, *Taraxacum californicum*, *Arenaria ursina*, *Castilleja cinera*, *Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *austromontanum*).
- USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. 2006 (12 Sep). Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; review of native species that are candidates or proposed for listing as endangered or threatened. Federal Register 71:53756-53835.
- White & Leatherman BioServices. 2002. Moon Camp Site: Vegetation and Special Status Plants. Unpublished report prepared for BonTerra Consulting, Costa Mesa, California.

Appendix 1: Special Status Species Not Addressed

**Appendix 1: Special Status Plants of the Bear Valley Region
Not Addressed Due to Habitat or Range**

Common name	Latin name	Reason for exclusion
White-margined everlasting	<i>Antennaria marginata</i>	Outside geogr. range (only local occurrences in Barton Flats area)
Pinyon rock-cress	<i>Arabis dispar</i>	Outside geogr. range (only local occurrences on desert-facing slopes)
Shockley's rock-cress	<i>Arabis shockleyi</i>	Outside geogr. range (only local occurrences on desert-facing slopes)
Cushenbury milk-vetch	<i>Astragalus albens</i>	No suitable habitat (carbonate)
Triple-ribbed milk-vetch	<i>Astragalus tricarinatus</i>	No habitat (desert shrubland), well above elev. range (below about 4000 ft.), Cushenbury Cyn report erroneous
Parish's small-scale	<i>Atriplex parishii</i>	No suitable habitat (alkali sink)
Fremont barberry	<i>Berberis fremontii</i>	No local occurrences (presumed extinct in Cushenbury area)
Scalloped moonwort	<i>Botrychium crenulatum</i>	No suitable habitat (marshes, bogs)
Plummer's mariposa lily	<i>Calochortus plummerae</i>	Above elev. range (below about 5500 ft.)
Alkali mariposa lily	<i>Calochortus striatus</i>	No habitat (desert alkaline meadows, seeps) above elev. range (below about 5300 ft.)
Parish's daisy	<i>Erigeron parishii</i>	No suitable habitat (carbonate)
Cushenbury buckwheat	<i>Eriogonum ovalifolium</i> var. <i>vineum</i>	No suitable habitat (carbonate)
Moss gentian	<i>Gentiana fremontii</i>	Well below elev. range (occurs in San Gorgonio Wilderness)
Los Angeles sunflower	<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i> ssp. <i>parishii</i>	Well above elev. range (below about 4000 ft. elev.)
Barton Flats horkelia	<i>Horkelia wilderae</i>	Outside geogr. range (endemic to Barton Flats area)
California satintail	<i>Imperata brevifolia</i>	Well above elev. range (below about 3000 ft.)
San Bernardino Mtn. bladderpod	<i>Lesquerella kingii</i> ssp. <i>bernardinus</i>	No habitat (carbonate)
Adder's mouth	<i>Malaxis monophyllos</i> ssp. <i>brachypoda</i>	Well below elev. range (occurs in San Gorgonio Wilderness)
Cienega Seca oxythexca	<i>Oxytheca parishii</i> var. <i>cieneagensis</i>	Outside geogr. range (known only from Cienega Seca and Pipes Cyn areas)
Cushenbury oxytheca	<i>Oxytheca parishii</i> var. <i>goodmaniana</i>	No habitat (carbonate)
Frosted mint	<i>Poliomintha incana</i>	No suitable habitat (desert dunes and sandy flats)
Narrow-leaved cottonwood	<i>Populus angustifolia</i>	No San Bernardino Mountain occurrences (local reports unverified)
Latimer's woodland gilia	<i>Saltugilia latimeri</i>	No habitat (desert shrubland, pinyon woodland); above elev. range (below about 6200 ft.)
Slender-petaled thelypodium	<i>Thelypodium stenopetalum</i>	No habitat (alkaline meadows)

Appendix 2: Special Status Species

Appendix 2: Special Status Species Potentially Occurring on the Project Site

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Abronia nana</i> ssp. <i>covillei</i> Coville's dwarf abronia	Perennial herb; carbonate and sandy soils within pinon-juniper woodlands; San Bernardino Mts. and mountains of E Mojave, about 5,200 - 10,200 ft.	May -August	Fed: none Calif: S3.2 CNPS List 4.2	Low (marginally suitable habitat)
<i>Allium parishii</i> Parish's onion	Bulb; open shrubland & woodland, gen. sandy bajadas or mtn slopes, often carbonate soil, about 3000 – 5,500 ft. elev.; N San Bern Mtns and Moj Des Mtns, to W Ariz.	Apr - May	Fed: none Calif: S3.3? CNPS List 4.3	Minimal (above elev. range)
<i>Arabis parishii</i> Parish's rock cress	Perennial herb; pebble plains, occas. on carbonate soil; open dry sites in conifer forest; about 5,800 – 9,500 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns. endemic	April - May	Fed: none Calif: S2.1 CNPS List 1B. 2	Occurs (2007 survey; NDDB report)
<i>Arenaria lanuginosa</i> ssp. <i>saxosa</i> (<i>A. confusa</i>) Rock sandwort	Perennial herb; sandy soils, streams or meadows; about 5900 to 8600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns, W US and N Baja Calif.	July - Aug	Fed: none Calif: S1.3 CNPS List 2.3	Moderate (moderately suitable habitat)
<i>Arenaria ursina</i> Bear Valley sandwort	Perennial herb, pebble plains, occas. on carbonate soils, about 5,900 – 9,500 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns. endemic	June - July	Fed: THR Calif: S 2.1 CNPS: List 1B.2	Occurs? (NDDB record #23)
<i>Aster bernardinus</i> (<i>Symphotrichum defoliatum</i>) San Bernardino aster	Perennial herb; wetlands and margins, near sea level to about 6,700 ft. elev.; formerly widespread, Kern Co to San Diego Co, but most sites extirpated	July - Nov	Fed: none Calif: S 3.2 CNPS List 1B.2	Low (field surveys; upper margin of elev. range)
<i>Astragalus bicristatus</i> Crested milk vetch	Perennial herb; rocky slopes, montane conifer forest; about 5,500 – 9,000 ft. elev.; San Bernardino, San Gabriel, and San Jacinto Mtns	May - August	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Astragalus lentiginosus</i> var. <i>sierrae</i> Big Bear Valley milk vetch	Perennial herb; open rocky soils or compacted areas in pine forest; about 5,900 – 8,500 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	April - August	Fed: none Calif: S1? CNPS List 1B.2	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Astragalus leucolobus</i> Bear Valley woollypod	Perennial herb; open or disturbed soils, pine forests and sagebrush scrub, about 5,600-8,800 ft. elev.; San Gabriel Mtns to Santa Rosa Mtns	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS List 1B.2	Occurs

Appendix 2: Special Status Species Potentially Occurring on the Project Site

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Calochortus palmeri</i> vars. <i>palmeri</i> and <i>munzii</i> Palmer's & Munz's mariposa lilies	Bulb; meadows or seasonally moist sites; about 3,300 – 7,200 ft. elev.; var. <i>palmeri</i> occurs S Coast & Transverse Ranges, reported but not verified San Jacinto Mtns; var. <i>munzii</i> endemic to San Jacintos, reported but not verified in San Bernardinos	May - July	Fed: none CNPS List 1B.2 var <i>palmeri</i> : Calif: S 2.1 var. <i>munzii</i> : Calif: S 1.2	Moderate (marginally suitable habitat)
<i>Carex occidentalis</i> Western sedge	Rhizomatous perennial; meadows & seeps; San Bernardino Mtns, White Mtns, scattered in western states; about 6,200 - 10,300 ft. elev.	June - Aug	Fed: none Calif: S2S3 CNPS List 2.3	Moderate (marginal habitat)
<i>Castilleja cinerea</i> Ash-gray Indian paintbrush	Perennial herb; pebble plains, dry meadows, about 5,900 to 9,100 ft. elev.; partially parasitic usually on matting buckwheats; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - August	Fed: THR Calif: S2.2 CNPS List 1B.2	Occurs (field survey and CNDDDB report)
<i>Castilleja lasiorhyncha</i> (<i>Orthocarpus lasiorhynchus</i>) San Bernardino Mountain owl's clover	Annual; meadows, streamsides, seeps, etc., about 4,200-7,800 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns. and (historically) San Jacinto Mtns.; reports from San Diego Co. unconfirmed	June - Aug	Fed: none Calif: S2.2 CNPS List 1B.2	Moderate (marginal habitat)
<i>Castilleja applegatei</i> ssp. <i>martinii</i> H <i>C. angustifolia</i> (= <i>C. montigena</i> , <i>C. martinii</i> var. <i>ewanii</i>) Heckard's paintbrush	Perennial herb; conifer forest; San Bernardino Mountains endemic (treated as a species by CNPS but considered a hybrid by Chuang & Heckard in Jepson Manual)	March - July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS List 4.3	Occurs (Jeffrey pine forest)
<i>Dryopteris filix-mas</i> Male fern	Perennial herb; widespread in N hemisphere, esp. at high latitudes; only two reports in Calif., incl. Holcomb Valley	July - Sept.	Fed: none Calif: S 1.3 CNPS List 2.3	Low (local rarity)
<i>Dudleya abramsii</i> ssp. <i>affinis</i> San Bernardino Mts. dudleya	Perennial herb, pebble plains & rock outcrops (often carbonate); pinyon woodland, open pine forests, about 5,200-8,500 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	April - June	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Moderate (marginal habitat)
<i>Eriogonum foliosum</i> (<i>E. evanidum</i>) Leafy buckwheat	Annual; sandy soil, woodlands or shrublands; about 3,900-7,200 ft. elev.; scattered locations, Big Bear Valley to N Baja Calif.; may be extinct in Calif.	July - Oct.	Fed: none Calif: SH CNPS List 1B.2	Minimal (presumed extinct, local rarity)

Appendix 2: Special Status Species Potentially Occurring on the Project Site

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Eriogonum kennedyi</i> var. <i>austromontanum</i> Southern mountain buckwheat	Matting woody perennial; pebble plains and similar soils, about 5,800 – 7,800 ft. elev.; nearly endemic to Big Bear area, also reported at Mt. Pinos	July - August	Fed: THR Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Apparent introgression w/ Wright's buckwheat (see text)
<i>Eriogonum microthecum</i> var. <i>lacus-ursi</i> Bear Lake buckwheat	Subshrub; montane forests and shrublands; only known occurrence at Big Bear Lake shore ca. 7,200 ft. elev.	July - Sept	Fed: none Calif: S 1 CNPS List 1B.1	Minimal (field survey)
<i>Eriophyllum lanatum</i> var. <i>obovatum</i> Southern Sierra woolly sunflower	Perennial herb; open montane coniferous forests, 4,200-8,200 ft. elev.; S Sierra Nevada and western San Bernardino Mtns	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Galium jepsonii</i> (<i>G. angustifolium</i> var. <i>subglabrum</i>) Jepson's bedstraw	Perennial herb; sandy or gravelly soils, montane conifer forest, 6,500-8,100 ft. elev.; San Gabriel and San Bernardino Mtns	July - August	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Galium johnstonii</i> (<i>G. angustifolium</i> var. <i>pinetorum</i>) Johnston's bedstraw	Perennial herb, dry slopes, chaparral, lower montane forest, pinyon and juniper woodland; about 4,000-7,600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino, San Gabriel, maybe San Jacinto mtns	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Low-moderate (suitable habitat occurs; margin of elev. range)
<i>Gilia leptantha</i> ssp. <i>leptantha</i> San Bernardino Mtn. gilia	Annual; sandy or gravelly soils, open pine forest; endemic to upper Santa Ana Riv. watershed, San Bernardino Mtns., about 5,000 to 7,700 ft. elev.	June - Aug	Fed: none Calif: S2.3 CNPS: List 1B.3	Low (probably outside geogr. range)
<i>Heuchera hirsutissima</i> Shaggy-haired alum root <i>Heuchera parishii</i> Parish's alumroot	Perennial herbs; rocky outcrops, cliffs, slopes; montane forest or alpine boulderfields; above about 4,800 ft. elev.; <i>H. hirsutissima</i> is endemic to San Jacinto and Santa Rosa Mtns (unconfirmed from San Bernardino Mtns); <i>H. parishii</i> endemic to San Bernardino Mtns	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S2.3 CNPS: List 1B.3	Low (poorly suitable habitat)
<i>Hulsea vestita</i> ssp. <i>parryi</i> Parry's sunflower	Perennial herb; gen. conifer forests, on loose eroding soil and talus; San Bernardino Mtns and Little San Bern. Mtns; about 5,500-9,500 ft. elev.	April - August	Fed: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Low-moderate (marginal habitat)

Appendix 2: Special Status Species Potentially Occurring on the Project Site

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Ivesia argyrocoma</i> Silver-haired ivesia	Perennial herb; pebble plains, seasonal meadows, drainages; about 4,900-8,800 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns and a long-disjunct site in Baja Calif mtns	June - August	Fed: none Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Occurs (field survey & NDDDB record)
<i>Juncus duranii</i> Duran's rush	Perennial herb; meadows, seeps, etc., montane forest, about 5,800-9,000 ft. elev.; San Bernardino, San Gabriel, and San Jacinto Mtns	July - August	Fed: none USFS: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Low (masrginal habitat occurs)
<i>Lewisia brachycalyx</i> Short-sepaled lewisia	Perennial herb; wet meadows, mesic forest openings, about 4,500-7,600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns to Baja Calif, Utah, New Mexico	May - June	Fed: none Calif: S3.2 CNPS: List 2.2	Low-Moderate (marginal habitat)
<i>Lilium parryi</i> Lemon lily	Bulb; meadows and streambanks, about 4,200 – 8,600 ft. elev.; mtns of S Calif. and SE Arizona	July - August	Fed: none Calif: S2.1 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low (marginal habitat)
<i>Linanthus killipii</i> Baldwin Lake linanthus	Annual; pebble plains, alkaline meadows, forest openings, about 5,500-7,900 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.1 CNPS: List 1B.2	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Mimulus exiguus</i> San Bernardino Mountain monkeyflower	Annual; open, seasonally moist meadows, seeps, drainages, about 5,900 – 7,600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns. and high mtns of Baja Calif.	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Mimulus purpureus</i> Purple monkeyflower	Annual; meadow edges, forests, drainages, seeps, about 6,200 – 7,600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns and high mtns of Baja Calif.	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Navarretia peninsularis</i> Baja navarretia	Annual herb; open, seasonally wet places in coniferous forests, about 4,900 -7,600 ft. elev.; mtns of central and S Calif. and N Baja Calif.	June - August	Fed: none Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low (small patches of marginal habitat)
<i>Oxytheca caryophylloides</i> Chickweed oxytheca	Annual; sandy soils in conifer forests, 3,900-8,500 ft. elev.; S Sierra Nevada, Transverse Ranges, San Jacinto Mtns	July - Sept.	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Perideridia parishii</i> ssp. <i>parishii</i> Parish's yampah	Perennial herb; meadows, moist areas in conifer forest, about 4,800 – 9,900 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns and (disjunct) AZ, Nevada, New Mexico	June - August	Fed: none Calif: S2.2? CNPS: List 2.2	Low - moderate (marginal habitat)

Appendix 2: Special Status Species Potentially Occurring on the Project Site

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Phacelia exilis</i> (<i>P. mohavensis</i> var. <i>exilis</i>) Transverse Range phacelia	Annual; sandy or gravelly soils, forest openings, meadows, pebble plains, about 3,600 – 8,900 ft. elev.; S Sierra Nevada and Transverse Ranges	May - August	Fed: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Phacelia mohavensis</i> Mojave phacelia	Annual; sandy or gravelly soil; dry meadows and streambeds gen. within pine forest, about 4,500-8,100 ft. elev.; San Gabriel & San Bernardino Mtns.	April - August	Fed: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Phlox dolichantha</i> Bear Valley phlox	Perennial herb; montane forest and pebble plains; about 6,000 – 9,800 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Poa atropurpurea</i> San Bernardino bluegrass	Open, flat meadows, about 6,700 – 7,500 ft. elev. in the San Bernardinos; endemic to San Bernardino Mtns and San Diego Co. (Palomar and Laguna Mtns where it ranges down to about 4,400 ft. elev.)	May - June	Fed: END Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low (habitat marginal at best)
<i>Potentilla glandulosa</i> ssp. <i>ewanii</i> Ewan's cinquefoil	Perennial herb; mesic conifer forest, about 6,200-7,900 ft. elev.; nearly endemic to San Gabriel Mtns., but also reported from Fawnskin area, San Bernardino Mtns.	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S 1.3 CNPS List 1B.3	Low (field survey)
<i>Pyrrocoma uniflora</i> ssp. <i>gossypina</i> (<i>Haplopappus uniflorus</i> ssp. <i>gossypinus</i>) Bear Valley pyrrocoma	Perennial herb; meadows (usually alkaline), pebble plains, about 5,200 – 7,600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mts endemic	July - August	Fed: none Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low - moderate (marginally suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Rupertia rigida</i> (<i>Psoralea rigida</i>) Parish's rupertia	Perennial herb; chaparral, forests, and woodlands, about 2,300-8,200 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns, Peninsular Ranges, Baja Calif.	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Selaginella asprella</i> Bluish spike-moss	Herb; rocks, crevices, & rocky soils, dry sites in conifer forests, about 5,200-8,800 ft. elev.; scattered mtn. ranges of cent. & S Calif., Baja Calif.	July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Low (marginal habitat)
<i>Senecio bernardinus</i> (<i>Packera bernardinoa</i>) San Bernardino butterweed	Perennial herb; dry meadows (incl. alkaline), about 5,900-7,600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low (marginally suitable habitat)

Appendix 2: Special Status Species Potentially Occurring on the Project Site

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Senecio ionophyllus</i> Tehachapi ragwort	Perennial herb; crevices, rocky places in dry conifer forest, about 4,800-8,900 ft. elev.; S Sierra Nevada, San Gabriel and San Bernardino Mtns	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Moderate (suitable habitat)
<i>Sidalcea hickmanii</i> ssp. <i>parishii</i> Parish's checkerbloom	Perennial herb; chaparral, oak shrubland or woodland, pine forest; San Bernardino Mtns. and a few Santa Barbara Co. sites, about 3,200 – 6,000 ft. elev.	June - August	Fed: none CA: Rare S 1.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Minimal (marginal habitat, above elev. range)
<i>Sidalcea pedata</i> Bird's foot checkerbloom	Perennial herb; meadows (freshwater or alkaline clay), sometimes streambanks, about 5,200-8,200 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - July	Fed: END Calif: END, 1.1 CNPS: List 1B.1	Low (habitat marginal at best)
<i>Sphenopholis obtusata</i> Prairie wedge grass	Perennial grass; riparian woodlands, meadows, streambanks; about 1,000 – 6,600 ft. elev.; few scattered locns in Calif. but widespread in N America	April - July	Fed: none Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 2.2	Low (upper margin elev. range; poor habitat)
<i>Streptanthus bernardinus</i> Laguna Mountains jewelflower	Perennial herb; chaparral, hardwood & conifer forest, about 3,900-8,100 ft. elev.; mtns of S Calif. (gen. W half of San Bernardino Mtns)	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Moderate (margin of geogr. range)
<i>Streptanthus campestris</i> Southern jewelflower	Perennial herb; shrublands, forests, woodlands, often rocky sites, about 2,900 -7,600 ft. elev.; Transverse and Peninsular Ranges, Baja Calif.	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.3 CNPS: List 1B.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Swertia neglecta</i> (<i>Frasera neglecta</i>) Pine green-gentian	Perennial herb; conifer forests and pinyon woodland., about 4,600-8,200 ft. elev.; S Coastal Ranges and Transverse Ranges	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Taraxacum californicum</i> California dandelion	Perennial herb; wet meadows, about 5,300 – 9,200 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - Aug	Fed: END Calif: S2.1 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low - moderate (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Thelypodium stenopetalum</i> Slender-petaled thelypodium	Perennial herb; meadows (mesic, usually alkaline clay), about ,5200 – 8,200 ft. elev.; endemic to Big Bear and Holcomb Valleys	May - Aug	Fed: END Calif: END, 1.1 CNPS: List 1B.1	Minimal (no alkaline meadow habitat)
<i>Trichostema micranthum</i> Small-flowered bluecurls	Annual; dry margins of lakes, meadows, and streams, 5,000-7,600 ft. elev., San Bernardino Mtns and Baja Calif.	July - Sept.	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)

Appendix 2: Special Status Species Potentially Occurring on the Project Site

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Viola pinetorum</i> ssp. <i>grisea</i> Grey-leaved violet	Perennial herb; montane forests, about 4,900 -11,200 ft. elev.; S Sierra Nevada and reported San Bernardino Mtns (CNPS but no other source)	April - July	Fed: none Calif: S 1.3 CNPS: List 1B.3	Low (suitable habitat occurs; may be outside geogr. range)
General references: CDFG 2007a, 2007b; CNPS 2007; Hickman (ed.) 1993; Munz 1974; Sanders et al. 1995; Tibor 2001, US Fish and Wildlife Service 2006.				

Appendix 3: Species List

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Plants			
Latin Name	Common Name	Frequency/Location	Voucher #
CUPRESSACEAE	CYPRESS FAMILY		
<i>Calocedrus decurrens</i>	Incense cedar	Occas. / forest	
<i>Juniperus occidentalis</i>	Western juniper	Comm. / forest	
PINACEAE	PINE FAMILY		
<i>Abies concolor</i>	White fir	Occas. / forest	
<i>Pinus jeffreyi</i>	Jeffrey pine	Comm. / forest	
<i>Pinus monophylla</i>	Pinyon pine	Occas. /forest	
APIACEAE	CELERY FAMILY		
<i>Lomatium nevadense</i>	Nevada lomatium	Uncomm. / forest	11669
<i>Tauschia parishii</i>	Parish tauschia	Scarce / open places	11668
ASTERACEAE	ASTER FAMILY		
<i>Achillia millefolium</i>	California yarrow	Comm. / esp. mesic sites	
<i>Agoseris retrorsa</i>	Spear-leaved agoseris	Occas. / throughout	
<i>Antennaria dimorpha</i>	Low everlasting	Comm. / pebble plains	
<i>Artemisia dracuncululus</i>	Tarragon	Occas. / esp. near road, lakeshore	
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	Western mugwort	Occas. / open places, washes	
<i>Artemisia tridentata</i>	Great Basin sagebrush	Comm. / open forest	
<i>Aster frondosus</i>	Short-rayed alkali aster	Occas.-comm. / near shore	
<i>Chrysothamnus nauseosus</i>	Common rabbitbrush	Occas. / throughout	
<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i>	Curleaf rabbitbrush	Occas.-comm. / throughout	
<i>Cirsium occidentale var. californicum</i>	California thistle	Uncomm. / open sites	
* <i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull thistle	Occas. / near shore	
<i>Erigeron breweri</i>	Brewer's daisy	Occas. / forest	
<i>Erigeron divergens</i>	Diffuse daisy	Comm. / gen. open places	11667
<i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>	Golden yarrow	Comm. / ± throughout	
<i>Gnaphalium canescens</i>	Perennial cudweed	Uncomm. / gen. open places	
* <i>Gnaphalium luteo-album</i>	Pearly everlasting	Occas. / roadside, shoreline	
<i>Hymenopappus filifolius</i>	Columbia cutleaf	Uncomm. / open forest	
* <i>Lactuca serriola</i>	Prickly lettuce	Occas. / mostly roadside	
<i>Lessingia filaginifolia (Corethrogyne filaginifolia)</i>	Chaparral aster	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Madia elegans</i>	Elegant tarplant	Occas. / forest	
* <i>Senecio vulgaris</i>	Common groundsel	Uncomm. / gen. roadside	
<i>Solidago californica</i>	California goldenrod	Occas. / mesic sites	
* <i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	Common sow thistle	Occas. / near shore	

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Plants			
Latin Name	Common Name	Frequency/Location	Voucher #
* <i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common dandelion	Occas. / roadside, shoreline	
<i>Tetradymia comosa</i>	Hairy horsebrush	Occas. / open forest	
* <i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Oyster plant, salsify	Occas. / roadside, forest	
BORAGINACEAE	BORAGE FAMILY		
<i>Cryptantha micrantha</i>	Purple root cryptantha	Occas. / open places	
<i>Cryptantha simulans</i>	Popcorn flower	Scarce / open places	11670
BRASSICACEAE	MUSTARD FAMILY		
<i>Arabis holboellii</i> (?)	Holboell's rock-cress	Occas. / open forest	
** <i>Arabis parishii</i>	Parish's rock-cress	Occas. / pebble plains	11665
<i>Caulanthus major</i>	Slender wild-cabbage	Occas. / forest	
<i>Descurainia incisa</i> (<i>D. richardsonii</i>)	Mountain tansy mustard	Uncomm. / near road	
<i>Descurainia pinnata</i>	Tansy mustard	Occas. / mostly open forest	
<i>Erysimum capitatum</i>	Douglas wallflower	Occas. / ±throughout	
* <i>Lepidium virginicum</i> v. <i>pubescens</i>	Wild peppergrass	Occas. / mostly roadside, shoreline	
* <i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i>	Tumble mustard	Occas. / roadside	
CACTACEAE	CACTUS FAMILY		
<i>Opuntia basilaris</i> var. <i>basilaris</i>	Common beavertail cactus	Uncomm. / open forest	
CAPRIFOLIACEAE	HONEYSUCKLE FAMILY		
<i>Symphoricarpos rotundifolius</i> var. <i>parishii</i>	Parish snowberry	Occas. / shaded forest	
CARYOPHYLLACEAE	CARNATION FAMILY		
<i>Silene verecunda</i> ssp. <i>platyota</i>	Cuyamaca campion	Occas. / forest	
CHENOPODIACEAE	GOOSEFOOT FAMILY		
* <i>Chenopodium album</i> (?)	Common goosefoot	Occas. / throughout	
* <i>Salsola tragus</i>	Russian thistle, tumbleweed	Occas. / mostly roadside	
CONVOLVULACEAE	MORNING GLORY FAMILY		
<i>Calystegia malacophylla</i> ssp. <i>fulcrata</i> (<i>C. fulcrata</i>)	Morning glory	Occas. / throughout	
ERICACEAE	MANZANITA FAMILY		
<i>Arctostaphylos patula</i>	Greenleaf manzanita	Occas.-comm. / forest	
EUPHORBIACEAE	SPURGE FAMILY		
<i>Chamaesyce albomarginata</i>	Rattlesnake spurge	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Euphorbia palmeri</i>	Wood spurge	Occas. / uplands	
FABACEAE	PEA FAMILY		
<i>Amorpha californica</i>	California false indigo	Occas. / mesic forest	
** <i>Astragalus leucolobus</i>	Bear Valley woollypod	Comm. / pebble plains	11705
<i>Astragalus douglasii</i>	Douglas rattleweed	Uncomm. / open places	

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Plants			
Latin Name	Common Name	Frequency/Location	Voucher #
<i>Lotus argyraeus</i>	Silver lotus	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Lotus nevadensis</i>	Nevada lotus	Comm. / open places	
<i>Lupinus cf. breweri</i>	Silver mat lupine	Comm. / pebble plains, etc.	
<i>Lupinus excubitus</i> var. <i>austromontanus</i>	Southern mountain lupine	Occas. / ± throughout	11666
<i>Lupinus lepidus</i> v. <i>confertus</i>	Prairie lupine	Occas. / lakeshore	
* <i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black medick	Uncomm. / near lakeshore	
* <i>Melilotus alba</i>	White sweet-clover	Occas.-comm. / roadsides, shore	
FAGACEAE	OAK FAMILY		
<i>Quercus kelloggii</i>	California black oak	Comm. / forest	
GERANIACEAE	GERANIUM FAMILY		
* <i>Erodium cicutarium</i>	Red-stemmed filaree	Occas.-comm. / roadsides, etc.	
HYDROPHYLLACEAE	WATERLEAF FAMILY		
<i>Eridictyon trichocalyx</i>	Yerba santa	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Phacelia distans</i> (?)	Common phacelia	Uncomm. / open forest	
<i>Phacelia imbricata</i>	Broad-sepaled phacelia	Uncomm. / open forest	
LAMIACEAE	MINT FAMILY		
<i>Monardella linoides</i> (?) (or <i>M. odoratissima</i>)	Flax-leaved monardella	Occas. / forest	
<i>Scutellaria siphocampyloides</i> (<i>S. austinae</i>)	Austin's skullcap	Uncomm. / mesic forest	
LOASACEAE	STICK-LEAF FAMILY		
<i>Mentzelia</i> sp.	Unid. stick-leaf	Uncomm. / uplands	11674
MALVACEAE	MALLOW FAMILY		
* <i>Malva parviflora</i>	Cheeseweed	Occas. / mostly lakeshore	
ONAGRACEAE	EVENING PRIMROSE FAMILY		
<i>Clarkia</i> sp.	Unid. annual clarkia	Uncomm. / shaded forest	
<i>Epilobium brachycarpum</i> (<i>E. paniculatum</i>)	Summer cottonweed	Occas.-comm. upland margins	
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Willow-herb	Occas. / mostly lakeshore	
<i>Gaypohytum</i> sp.	Unid. gayophytum	Comm. / open forest	
POLEMONIACEAE	PHLOX FAMILY		
<i>Gilia latiflora</i> (?)	Broad-flowered gilia	Uncomm. / open forest	
<i>Gilia modocensis</i>	Modoc gilia	Occas. / open places	11659
<i>Eriastrum densifolium</i> ssp. <i>densifolium</i>	Mojave woolly-star	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Eriastrum sapphirinum</i>	Sapphire woollystar	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Linanthus breviculus</i>	Mojave linanthus	Comm. / open forest	
<i>Phlox gracilis</i>	Slender phlox	Comm. / open places	11660

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Plants			
Latin Name	Common Name	Frequency/Location	Voucher #
POLYGONACEAE		BUCKWHEAT FAMILY	
<i>Eriogonum davidsonii</i> (=E. <i>molestum</i> var. <i>davidsonii</i>)	Davidson buckwheat	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Eriogonum wrightii</i> ssp. <i>subscaposum</i>	Wright's buckwheat	Comm. & characteristic / pebble plains	
<i>Eriogonum umbellatum</i> v. <i>munzii</i>	Munz sulfur buckwheat	Occas. / open forest	
* <i>Polygonum arenastrum</i>	Common knotweed	Occas. / roadside, lake shore	
* <i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly dock	Occas. / mostly lakeshore	
<i>Rumex salicifolius</i>	Willow dock	Uncomm. / near lakeshore	
PORTULACACEAE		PURSLANE FAMILY	
<i>Lewisia rediviva</i>	Bitter root	Occas.-comm. / pebble plains	
RANUNCULACEAE		BUTTERCUP FAMILY	
<i>Delphinium parishii</i> (?)	Parish larkspur	Occas. / forest	
* <i>Ranunculus sceleratus</i>	Cursed buttercup	Occas. / lakeshore	11656
RHAMNACEAE		BUCKTHORN FAMILY	
<i>Ceanothus cordulatus</i>	Mountain whitethorn	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Ceanothus greggii</i>	Cupleaf ceanothus	Uncomm. / open forest	
<i>Ceanothus integerrimus</i>	Deerbrush	Occas. / forest	
ROSACEAE		ROSE FAMILY	
<i>Amelanchier utahensis</i>	Service berry	Comm. / ± throughout	
<i>Cercocarpus betuloides</i>	Birch-leaf mountain mahogany	Uncomm.	
<i>Cercocarpus ledifolius</i>	Curlleaf mountain mahogany	Comm. / ± throughout	
<i>Horkelia rydbergii</i> (<i>H. bolanderi</i> s. <i>parryi</i>)	Transverse range horkelia	Occas. / mostly near lake	
** <i>Ivesia argyrocoma</i>	Silver-haired ivesia	locally comm. / pebble pl.	11658
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	Silverweed	Comm. / lakeshore	
<i>Potentilla biennis</i>	Biennial cinquefoil	Comm. / lakeshore	11671
<i>Potentilla gracilis</i>	Slender cinquefoil	Occas. / mesic places	
<i>Potentilla wheeleri</i>	Wheeler cinquefoil	Scarce / near lakeshore	11673
RUBIACEAE		COFFEE FAMILY	
* <i>Galium aparine</i>	Goose grass	Uncomm. / shaded forest	
<i>Galium parishii</i>	Parish bedstraw	Occas. / forest	
SALICACEAE		WILLOW FAMILY	
<i>Populus balsamifera trichocarpa</i>	Black cottonwood	Seedlings only / lakeshore	
<i>Salix laevigata</i> (?)	Red willow	Uncomm. / lakeshore	
<i>Salix lasiolepis</i> (?)	Arroyo willow	Comm. / lakeshore	

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Plants			
Latin Name	Common Name	Frequency/Location	Voucher #
SCROPHULARIACEAE	SNAPDRAGON FAMILY		
** <i>Castilleja cinera</i>	Ash-gray paintbrush	Localized / pebble plains	11657
** <i>Castilleja montigena</i> (<i>C. applegatei</i> ssp. <i>martinii</i>)	Heckerd's paintbrush	Occas. / forest	
<i>Collinsia parviflora</i>	Small-flowered blue-eyed Mary	Comm., patchy / peb. pl.	11661
<i>Limosella acaulis</i>	Mudwort	Comm.-abund. / wet lakeshore	11655
<i>Mimulus guttatus</i>	Seep monkeyflower	Occas. / lakeshore	
<i>Pedicularis semibarbata</i>	Pine-woods lousewort	Occas. / forest	11664
<i>Penstemon eatonii</i>	Eaton firecracker	Occas. / forest	
* <i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	Common muellin	Occas. / throughout	
SOLANACEAE	NIGHTSHADE FAMILY		
<i>Solanum xanti</i>	Chaparral nightshade	Uncomm. / forest	
STERCULIACEAE	CACAO FAMILY		
<i>Fremontodendron californicum</i>	Flannel bush	Occas.-comm. / open forest	
TAMARICACEAE	TAMARISK FAMILY		
<i>Tamarix ramosissima</i>	Mediterranean tamarisk	Occas. / lakeshore	
URTICACEAE	NETTLE FAMILY		
<i>Urtica dioica</i> ssp. <i>holosericea</i>	Stinging nettle	Occas. / lakeshore	
VIOLACEAE	VIOLET FAMILY		
<i>Viola douglasii</i>	Douglas violet	Occas. / pebble plains	11663
<i>Viola purpurea</i>	Mountain violet	Occas. / throughout	11662
VISCACEAE	MISTLETOE FAMILY		
<i>Arceuthobium campylopodum</i>	Dwarf mistletoe	Uncomm. / on yellow pines	
CYPERACEAE	SEDGE FAMILY		
<i>Carex athrostachya</i>	Slender-beaked sedge	Occas. / near lake	
<i>Carex</i> sp.	Unid. sedge	Uncomm. / near lakeshore	11671
JUNCACEAE	RUSH FAMILY		
<i>Juncus arcticus</i> (incl. vars. <i>balticus</i> and <i>mexicanus</i>)	Wire-grass	Occas.-comm. / mesic areas	
LILIACEAE	LILY FAMILY		
<i>Allium parryi</i>	Parry's onion	Occas. / mostly pebble plains	
<i>Calochortus kennedyi</i>	Kennedy's mariposa lily	Uncomm. / open forest	
POACEAE	GRASS FAMILY		
<i>Agrostis</i> sp.	Unid. bentgrass	Occas. / lakeshore	
<i>Alopecurus aequalis</i>	Short-awn foxtail	Comm., patchy / near shore	
<i>Bromus carinatus</i>	California brome	Occas. / uplands, ±throughout	

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Plants			
Latin Name	Common Name	Frequency/Location	Voucher #
<i>Bromus orcuttianus</i> (?)	Orcutt brome	Uncomm. / mesic forest	
* <i>Bromus tectorum</i>	Cheat grass	Comm. / ± throughout	
<i>Elymus elymoides</i> (<i>Sitanion hystrix</i> v. <i>hystrix</i>)	Bottlebrush squirreltail	Occas. / ± throughout	
<i>Elymus glaucus</i>	Blue wild-rye	Occas. / ± throughout	
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail barley	Uncomm. / mostly near lake	
* <i>Koeleria macrantha</i>	Junegrass	Occas. / mesic forest, uplands	
<i>Melica stricta</i>	Nodding melic	Uncomm. patchy, uplands	
<i>Muhlenbergia rigens</i>	Deergrass	Occas. / throughout	
<i>Poa fendleriana</i>	Fendler bluegrass	Occas.-comm. / forest	
<i>Poa secunda</i>	Nodding bluegrass	Comm. / ± throughout	
* <i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	Rabbitfoot grass	Occas.-comm. / near shore	
<i>Pucinellia nuttalliana</i>	Alkali grass	Uncomm. / low-lying mesic site	
<i>Stipa coronata</i> ssp. <i>depauperata</i> (<i>Achnatherum parishii</i>)	Parish needlegrass	Occas. / mostly open forest	
<i>Stipa lettermannii</i>	Letterman's needlegrass	Occas. / forest	
<i>Vulpia microstachys</i> (<i>Festuca microstachys</i> , <i>F. reflexa</i> , <i>F. pacifica</i> , <i>F. confusa</i>)	Annual fescue	Uncomm. patchy / upland	
<p>Alien species indicated by asterisk, special status species indicated by two asterisks. This list includes only species observed on the site. Others may have been overlooked or unidentifiable due to season.</p> <p>Plants were identified using keys, descriptions, and illustrations in Abrams (1923-1951), Hickman (1993), Munz (1974), and other regional references. Taxonomy and nomenclature generally follow Hickman.</p> <p>Some plants were collected as vouchers (see collection numbers at right) and will be donated to the Herbaria at Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden or UC Riverside.</p>			

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
AMPHIBIA	AMPHIBIANS
SALAMANDRIDAE	NEWT
<i>Taricha torosa</i>	California newt
PLETHODONTIDAE	LUNGLESS SALAMANDERS
<i>Ensatina eschscholtzii</i>	Ensatina
<i>Aneides lugubris</i>	Arboreal salamander
<i>Batrachoseps pacificus</i>	Pacific slender salamander
PELOBATIDAE	SPADEFoot TOADS
** <i>Scaphiopus hammondii</i>	Western spadefoot
BUFONIDAE	TRUE TOADS
<i>Bufo boreas</i>	Western toad
<i>Bufo woodhousei</i>	Woodhouse toad
** <i>Bufo microscaphus</i>	Southwestern toad
<i>Bufo punctatus</i>	Red-spotted toad
HYLIDAE	TREEFROGS
<i>Hyla cadaverina</i>	California treefrog
<i>Hyla regilla</i>	Pacific treefrog
RANIDAE	TRUE FROGS
** <i>Rana aurora</i>	Red-legged frog
** <i>Rana pipiens</i>	Northern leopard frog
* <i>Rana catesbeiana</i>	Bullfrog
REPTILIA	REPTILES
EMYDIDAE	BOX AND WATER TURTLES
** <i>Clemmys marmorata</i>	Western pond turtle
TESTUDINIDAE	LAND TORTOISES
** <i>Gopherus agassizii</i> (<i>Xerobates agassizi</i>)	Desert tortoise
TRIONYCHIDAE	SOFTSHELL TURTLES
<i>Trionyx spiniferus</i>	Spiny softshell
GEKKONIDAE	GECKOS
<i>Coleonyx variegatus</i>	Western banded gecko
** <i>Coleonyx swainsoni</i>	Barefoot gecko
<i>Phyllodactylus xanti</i>	Leaf-toed gecko
IGUANIDAE	IGUANID LIZARDS
<i>Dipsosaurus dorsalis</i>	Desert iguana
<i>Sauromalus obesus</i>	Common chuckwalla
<i>Callisaurus draconoides</i>	Zebra-tailed lizard
** <i>Uma notata ssp. notata</i>	Colorado desert fringe-toed lizard
** <i>Uma inornata</i>	Coachella valley fringe-toed lizard
** <i>Uma scoparia</i>	Mojave fringe-toed lizard
<i>Crotaphytus insularis</i>	Desert collared lizard
<i>Gambelia wislizenii</i>	Long-nosed leopard lizard

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
<i>Sceloporus magister</i>	Desert spiny lizard
<i>Sceloporus orcutti</i>	Granite spiny lizard
<i>Sceloporus occidentalis</i>	Western fence lizard
<i>Sceloporus graciosus</i>	Sagebrush lizard
<i>Uta stansburiana</i>	Side-blotched lizard
<i>Urosaurus graciosus</i>	Long-tailed brush lizard
<i>Petrosaurus mearnsi</i>	Banded rock lizard
** <i>Phrynosoma coronatum ssp. blainvillei</i>	San Diego horned lizard
<i>Phrynosoma platyrhinos</i>	Desert horned lizard
** <i>Phrynosoma mcallii</i>	Flat-tailed horned lizard
XANTUSIIDAE	NIGHT LIZARDS
<i>Xantusia henshawi</i>	Granite night lizard
<i>Xantusia vigilis</i>	Desert night lizard
SCINCIDAE	SKINKS
<i>Eumeces skiltonianus</i>	Western skink
<i>Eumeces gilberti</i>	Gilbert skink
TEIIDAE	WHIPTAILS
** <i>Cnemidophorus hyperythrus</i>	Orange-throated whiptail
** <i>Cnemidophorus tigris</i>	Western whiptail
ANGUIDAE	ALLIGATOR LIZARDS
<i>Gerrhonotus multicarinatus</i>	Southern alligator lizard
ANNIELLIDAE	LEGLESS LIZARDS
** <i>Aniella pulchra ssp. pulchra</i>	Silvery legless lizard
LEPTOTYPHLOPIDAE	SLENDER BLIND SNAKES
<i>Leptotyphlops humilis</i>	Western blind snake
BOIDAE	BOAS AND PYTHONS
** <i>Charina bottae ssp. umbratica</i>	Southern rubber boa
<i>Lichanura trivirgata</i>	Rosy boa
COLUBRIDAE	COLUBRIDS
** <i>Diadophis punctatus</i>	Ringneck snake
<i>Phyllorhynchus decurtatus</i>	Spotted leaf-nosed snake
<i>Coluber constrictor</i>	Racer
<i>Masticophis flagellum</i>	Coachwhip
<i>Masticophis lateralis</i>	California whipsnake
** <i>Salvadora hexalepis</i>	Western patch-nosed snake
<i>Arizona elegans</i>	Glossy snake
<i>Pituophis melanoleucus</i>	Gopher snake
<i>Lampropeltis getulus</i>	Common kingsnake
** <i>Lampropeltis zonata ssp. pulchra</i>	San Bernardino Mountain kingsnake
<i>Rhinocheilus lecontei</i>	Long-nosed snake
<i>Thamnophis sirtalis</i>	Common garter snake
<i>Thamnophis elegans</i>	Western terrestrial garter snake

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
** <i>Thamnophis hammondi</i>	Two-striped garter snake
VIPERIDAE	VIPERS
<i>Crotalus atrox</i>	Western diamondback rattlesnake
** <i>Crotalus ruber</i>	Red diamond rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus mitchellii</i>	Speckled rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus cerastes</i>	Sidewinder
<i>Crotalus viridis</i>	Western rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus scutulatus</i>	Mojave rattlesnake
AVES	BIRDS
GAVIIDAE	LOONS
<i>Gavia immer</i>	Common loon
PODICIPEDIDAE	GREBES
<i>Podilymbus podiceps</i>	Pied-billed grebe
<i>Podiceps nigricollis</i>	Eared grebe
<i>Aechmophorus occidentalis</i>	Western grebe
<i>Aechmophorus clarkii</i>	Clark's grebe
PELECANIDAE	PELICANS
<i>Pelecanus erythrorhynchos</i>	American white pelican
** <i>Pelecanus occidentalis</i>	Brown pelican
PHALACROCORACIDAE	CORMORANTS
<i>Phalacrocorax auritus</i>	Double-crested cormorant
ARDEIDAE	HERONS
<i>Botaurus lentiginosus</i>	American bittern
<i>Ardea herodias</i>	Great blue heron
<i>Casmerodius albus</i>	Great egret
<i>Egretta thula</i>	Snowy egret
<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>	Cattle egret
<i>Butorides striatus</i>	Green-backed heron
** <i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	Black-crowned night heron
THRESKIORNITHIDAE	IBISES AND SPOONBILLS
** <i>Plegadis chihi</i>	White-faced ibis
ANATIDAE	DUCKS, GEESE AND SWANS
<i>Anser albifrons</i>	Greater white-fronted goose
<i>Chen caerulescens</i>	Snow goose
<i>Chen rossii</i>	Ross' goose
<i>Branta canadensis</i>	Canada goose
<i>Anas crecca</i>	Green-winged teal
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Mallard
<i>Anas acuta</i>	Northern pintail
<i>Anas discors</i>	Blue-winged teal
<i>Anas cyanoptera</i>	Cinnamon teal
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	Northern shoveler

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
<i>Anas strepera</i>	Gadwall
<i>Anas americana</i>	American wigeon
<i>Aythya valisineria</i>	Canvasback
<i>Aythya americana</i>	Redhead
<i>Aythya collaris</i>	Ring-necked duck
<i>Aythya affinis</i>	Lesser scaup
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	Common goldeneye
<i>Bucephala albeola</i>	Bufflehead
<i>Mergus merganser</i>	Common merganser
<i>Mergus serrator</i>	Red-breasted merganser
<i>Oxyura jamaicensis</i>	Ruddy duck
RALLIDAE	RAILS, GALLINULES, COOTS
<i>Rallus longirostris</i>	Clapper rail
<i>Rallus limicola</i>	Virginia rail
<i>Porzana carolina</i>	Sora
<i>Gallinula chloropus</i>	Common moorhen
<i>Fulica americana</i>	American coot
CATHARTIDAE	VULTURES
<i>Cathartes aura</i>	Turkey vulture
ACCIPITRIDAE	HAWKS, EAGLES, HARRIERS
** <i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey
** <i>Elanus caeruleus</i>	Black-shouldered kite
** <i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>	Golden eagle
** <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Bald eagle
** <i>Circus cyaneus</i>	Northern harrier
** <i>Accipiter striatus</i>	Sharp-shinned hawk
** <i>Accipiter cooperii</i>	Cooper's hawk
<i>Buteo lineatus</i>	Red-shouldered hawk
** <i>Buteo swainsoni</i>	Swainson's hawk
<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>	Red-tailed hawk
** <i>Buteo regalis</i>	Ferruginous hawk
<i>Buteo lagopus</i>	Rough-legged hawk
FALCONIDAE	FALCONS
<i>Falco sparverius</i>	American kestrel
** <i>Falco columbarius</i>	Merlin
** <i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine falcon
** <i>Falco mexicanus</i>	Prairie falcon
PHASIANIDAE	GROUSE AND QUAIL
<i>Alectoris chukar</i>	Chukar
<i>Phasianus colchicus</i>	Ring-necked pheasant
<i>Callipepla gambelii</i>	Gambel's quail
<i>Callipepla californica</i>	California quail

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
<i>Oreortyx pictus</i>	Mountain quail
CHARADRIIDAE	PLOVERS
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	Black-bellied plover
** <i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i>	Snowy plover
<i>Charadrius semipalmatus</i>	Semipalmated plover
<i>Charadrius vociferus</i>	Killdeer
** <i>Charadrius montanus</i>	Mountain plover
RECURVIROSTRIDAE	STILTS AND AVOCETS
<i>Himantopus mexicanus</i>	Black-necked stilt
<i>Recurvirostra americana</i>	American avocet
SCOLOPACIDAE	SANDPIPERS
<i>Tringa melanoleuca</i>	Greater yellowlegs
<i>Tringa flavipes</i>	Lesser yellowlegs
<i>Catoptrophorus semipalmatus</i>	Willet
<i>Actitis macularia</i>	Spotted sandpiper
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	Whimbrel
<i>Numenius americanus</i>	Long-billed curlew
<i>Limosa fedoa</i>	Marbled godwit
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	Ruddy turnstone
<i>Arenaria melanocephala</i>	Black turnstone
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	Red knot
<i>Calidris alba</i>	Sanderling
<i>Calidris pusilla</i>	Semipalmated sandpiper
<i>Calidris mauri</i>	Western sandpiper
<i>Calidris minutilla</i>	Least sandpiper
<i>Calidris alpina</i>	Dunlin
<i>Limnodromus griseus</i>	Short-billed dowitcher
<i>Limnodromus scolopaceus</i>	Long-billed dowitcher
<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	Common snipe
<i>Phalaropus tricolor</i>	Wilson's phalarope
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	Red-necked phalarope
LARIDAE	GULLS AND TERNS
<i>Larus philadelphia</i>	Bonaparte's gull
<i>Larus delawarensis</i>	Ring-billed gull
<i>Larus californicus</i>	California gull
<i>Larus argentatus</i>	Herring gull
<i>Larus occidentalis</i>	Western gull
<i>Sterna caspia</i>	Caspian tern
<i>Sterna hirundo</i>	Common tern
<i>Sterna forsteri</i>	Forster's tern
COLUMBIDAE	PIGEONS AND DOVES
<i>Columba livia</i>	Rock dove

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
<i>Columba fasciata</i>	Band-tailed pigeon
* <i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	Spotted dove
<i>Zenaida asiatica</i>	White-winged dove
<i>Zenaida macroura</i>	Mourning dove
<i>Columbina passerina</i>	Common ground-dove
CUCULIDAE	CUCKOOS
<i>Geococcyx californianus</i>	Greater roadrunner
TYTONIDAE	BARN OWLS
<i>Tyto alba</i>	Common barn-owl
STRIGIDAE	TYPICAL OWLS
<i>Otus kennicottii</i>	Western screech-owl
<i>Bubo virginianus</i>	Great horned owl
** <i>Speotyto cunicularia</i>	Burrowing owl
** <i>Asio otus</i>	Long-eared owl
CAMPRIMULGIDAE	NIGHTJARS
<i>Chordeiles acutipennis</i>	Lesser nighthawk
<i>Chordeiles minor</i>	Common nighthawk
<i>Phalaenoptilus nuttallii</i>	Common poorwill
APODIDAE	SWIFTS
<i>Chaetura vauxi</i>	Vaux's swift
<i>Aeronautes saxatalis</i>	White-throated swift
TROCHILIDAE	HUMMINGBIRDS
<i>Archilochus alexandri</i>	Black-chinned hummingbird
<i>Calypte anna</i>	Anna's hummingbird
<i>Calypte costae</i>	Costa's hummingbird
<i>Selasphorus rufus</i>	Rufous hummingbird
<i>Selasphorus sasin</i>	Allen's hummingbird
ALCEDINIDAE	KINGFISHERS
<i>Ceryle alcyon</i>	Belted kingfisher
PICIDAE	WOODPECKERS
<i>Melanerpes formicivorus</i>	Acorn woodpecker
<i>Melanerpes lewis</i>	Lewis' woodpecker
<i>Sphyrapicus nuchalis</i>	Red-naped sapsucker
<i>Sphyrapicus thyroideus</i>	Williamson's sapsucker
<i>Picoides scalaris</i>	Ladder-backed woodpecker
<i>Picoides nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's woodpecker
<i>Picoides pubescens</i>	Downy woodpecker
<i>Picoides villosus</i>	Hairy woodpecker
<i>Picoides albolarvatus</i>	White-headed woodpecker
<i>Colaptes auratus</i>	Northern flicker
TYRANNIDAE	TYRANT FLYCATCHERS
<i>Contopus borealis</i>	Olive-sided flycatcher

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
<i>Contopus sordidulus</i>	Western wood-pewee
<i>Empidonax trailii</i>	Willow flycatcher
<i>Empidonax hammondi</i>	Hammond's flycatcher
<i>Empidonax oberholseri</i>	Dusky flycatcher
<i>Empidonax wrightii</i>	Gray flycatcher
<i>Empidonax difficilis</i>	Western flycatcher
<i>Sayornis nigricans</i>	Black phoebe
<i>Sayornis saya</i>	Say's phoebe
<i>Myiarchus cinerascens</i>	Ash-throated flycatcher
<i>Tyrannus vociferans</i>	Cassin's kingbird
<i>Tyrannus verticalis</i>	Western kingbird
ALAUDIDAE	LARKS
<i>Eremophila alpestris</i>	Horned lark
HIRUNDINIDAE	SWALLOWS
<i>Tachycineta bicolor</i>	Tree swallow
<i>Tachycineta thalassina</i>	Violet-green swallow
<i>Stelgidopteryx serripennis</i>	Northern rough-winged swallow
<i>Hirundo pyrrhonota</i>	Cliff swallow
<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	Barn swallow
CORVIDAE	CROWS AND JAYS
<i>Cyanocitta stellari</i>	Stellar's jay
<i>Aphelocoma coerulescens</i>	Scrub jay
<i>Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus</i>	Pinyon jay
<i>Nucifraga columbiana</i>	Clark's nutcracker
<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>	American crow
<i>Corvus corax</i>	Common raven
PARIDAE	CHICKADEES AND TITMICE
<i>Parus gambeli</i>	Mountain chickadee
<i>Parus inornatus</i>	Plain titmouse
REMIZIDAE	VERDINS
<i>Auriparus flavipes</i>	Verdin
AEGITHALIDAE	BUSHTITS
<i>Psaltriparus minimus</i>	Bushtit
SITTIDAE	NUTHATCHES
<i>Sitta canadensis</i>	Red-breasted nuthatch
<i>Sitta carolinensis</i>	White-breasted nuthatch
<i>Sitta pygmaea</i>	Pygmy nuthatch
CERTHIIDAE	CREEPERS
<i>Certhia americana</i>	Brown creeper
TROGLODYTIDAE	WRENS
<i>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus</i>	Cactus wren
** <i>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus</i>	Coastal cactus wren

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
<i>Salpinctes obsoletus</i>	Rock wren
<i>Catherpes mexicanus</i>	Canyon wren
<i>Thryomanes bewickii</i>	Bewick's wren
<i>Troglodytes aedon</i>	House wren
<i>Cistothorus palustris</i>	Marsh wren
CINCLIDAE	DIPPERS
<i>Cinclus mexicanus</i>	American dipper
MUSCICAPIDAE	THRUSHES AND ALLIES
<i>Ixoreus naevius</i>	Varied thrush
<i>Regulus calendula</i>	Ruby-crowned kinglet
<i>Polioptila caerulea</i>	Blue-gray gnatcatcher
** <i>Polioptila melanura</i>	Black-tailed gnatcatcher
** <i>Polioptila californica</i>	California gnatcatcher
<i>Sialia mexicana</i>	Western bluebird
<i>Sialia currucoides</i>	Mountain bluebird
<i>Myadestes townsendi</i>	Townsend's solitaire
<i>Catharus ustulatus</i>	Swainson's thrush
<i>Catharus guttatus</i>	Hermit thrush
<i>Turdus migratorius</i>	American robin
<i>Chamaea fasciata</i>	Wrentit
MIMIDAE	MOCKINGBIRDS AND THRASHERS
<i>Mimus polyglottos</i>	Northern mockingbird
<i>Oreoscoptes montanus</i>	Sage thrasher
<i>Toxostoma redivivum</i>	California thrasher
** <i>Toxostoma crissale</i>	Crissal thrasher
** <i>Toxostoma lecontei</i>	Le Conte's thrasher
MOTACILLIDAE	WAGTAILS AND PIPITS
<i>Anthus spinoletta</i>	American pipit
BOMBYCILLIDAE	WAXWINGS
<i>Bombycilla cedrorum</i>	Cedar waxwing
PTILOGONATIDAE	SILKY FLYCATCHERS
<i>Phainopepla nitens</i>	Phainopepla
LANIIDAE	SHRIKES
<i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>	Loggerhead shrike
STURNIDAE	STARLINGS
* <i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>	European starling
VIREONIDAE	VIREOS
** <i>Vireo bellii</i>	Bell's vireo
** <i>Vireo vicinior</i>	Gray vireo
<i>Vireo solitarius</i>	Solitary vireo
<i>Vireo huttoni</i>	Hutton's vireo
<i>Vireo gilvus</i>	Warbling vireo

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
EMBERIZIDAE	SPARROWS, WARBLERS, TANAGERS
<i>Vermivora celata</i>	Orange-crowned warbler
<i>Vermivora ruficapilla</i>	Nashville warbler
<i>Vermivora luciae</i>	Lucy's warbler
** <i>Dendroica petechia</i>	Yellow warbler
<i>Dendroica coronata</i>	Yellow-rumped warbler
<i>Dendroica nigrescens</i>	Black-throated gray warbler
<i>Dendroica occidentalis</i>	Hermit warbler
<i>Dendroica townsendi</i>	Townsend's warbler
<i>Oporornis tolmiei</i>	MacGillivray's warbler
<i>Geothlypis trichas</i>	Common yellowthroat
<i>Wilsonia pusilla</i>	Wilson's warbler
** <i>Icteria virens</i>	Yellow-breasted chat
** <i>Piranga rubra</i>	Summer tanager
<i>Piranga ludoviciana</i>	Western tanager
<i>Pheucticus melanocephalus</i>	Black-headed grosbeak
<i>Guiraca caerulea</i>	Blue grosbeak
<i>Passerina amoena</i>	Lazuli bunting
<i>Pipilo chlorurus</i>	Green-tailed towhee
<i>Pipilo erythrophthalmus</i>	Rufous-sided towhee
<i>Pipilo crissalis</i>	California towhee
<i>Pipilo aberti</i>	Abert's towhee
<i>Aimophila ruficeps</i>	Rufous-crowned sparrow
<i>Spizella passerina</i>	Chipping sparrow
<i>Spizella breweri</i>	Brewer's sparrow
<i>Spizella atrogularis</i>	Black-chinned sparrow
<i>Pooecetes gramineus</i>	Vesper sparrow
<i>Chondestes grammacus</i>	Lark sparrow
<i>Amphispiza bilineata</i>	Black-throated sparrow
<i>Amphispiza belli</i>	Sage sparrow
<i>Passerculus sandwichensis</i>	Savannah sparrow
<i>Passerella iliaca</i>	Fox sparrow
<i>Melospiza melodia</i>	Song sparrow
<i>Melospiza lincolni</i>	Lincoln's sparrow
<i>Zonotrichia atricapilla</i>	Golden-crowned sparrow
<i>Zonotrichia leucophrys</i>	White-crowned sparrow
<i>Junco hyemalis</i>	Dark-eyed junco
<i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i>	Red-winged blackbird
** <i>Agelaius tricolor</i>	Tricolored blackbird
<i>Sturnella neglecta</i>	Western meadowlark
<i>Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus</i>	Yellow-headed blackbird

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
<i>Euphagus cyanocephalus</i>	Brewer's blackbird
<i>Quiscalus mexicanus</i>	Great-tailed grackle
<i>Molothrus ater</i>	Brown-headed cowbird
<i>Icterus cucullatus</i>	Hooded oriole
<i>Icterus galbula</i>	Northern oriole
<i>Icterus parisorum</i>	Scott's oriole
FRINGILLIDAE	FINCHES
<i>Carpodacus purpureus</i>	Purple finch
<i>Carpodacus cassinii</i>	Cassin's finch
<i>Carpodacus mexicanus</i>	House finch
<i>Carduelis pinus</i>	Pine siskin
<i>Carduelis psaltria</i>	Lesser goldfinch
<i>Carduelis lawrencei</i>	Lawrence's goldfinch
<i>Carduelis tristis</i>	American goldfinch
PASSERIDAE	WEAVERS
* <i>Passer domesticus</i>	House sparrow
MAMMALIA	MAMMALS
DIDELPHIDAE	OPOSSUMS
<i>Didelphis marsupialis</i>	Common opossum
VESPERTILIONIDAE	EVENING BATS
<i>Pipistrellus hesperus</i>	Western pipistrelle
LEPORIDAE	HARES AND RABBITS
<i>Lepus californicus</i>	Black-tailed hare
<i>Sylvilagus audubonii</i>	Audubon cottontail
<i>Sylvilagus bachmani</i>	Brush rabbit
<i>Sylvilagus sp.</i>	Cottontail
SCIURIDAE	SQUIRRELS
** <i>Citellus mohavensis</i>	Mohave ground squirrel
** <i>Citellus tereticaudis ssp. chlorus</i>	Coachella Valley ground squirrel
** <i>Glaucomys sabrinus</i>	Northern flying squirrel
<i>Otospermophilus beecheyi</i>	Beechey ground squirrel
<i>Ammospermophilus leucurus</i>	Antelope ground squirrel
** <i>Ammospermophilus nelsoni</i>	San Joaquin antelope ground squirrel
<i>Eutamias merriami</i>	Merriam chipmunk
<i>Sciurus griseus</i>	Western gray squirrel
GEOMYIDAE	POCKET GOPHERS
<i>Thomomys bottae</i>	Botta pocket gopher
HETEROMYIDAE	POCKET MICE
<i>Perognathus sp.</i>	Pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus longimembris</i>	Little pocket mouse
** <i>Perognathus longimembris ssp. brevinasus</i>	Los Angeles pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus formosus</i>	Long-tailed pocket mouse

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
<i>Perognathus baileyi</i>	Bailey pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus fallax</i>	San Diego pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus californicus</i>	California pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus spinatus</i>	Spiny pocket mouse
<i>Dipodomys sp.</i>	Kangaroo rat
<i>Dipodomys heermanni</i>	Heermann kangaroo rat
<i>Dipodomys panamintinus</i>	Panamint kangaroo rat
** <i>Dipodomys stephensi</i>	Stephens' kangaroo rat
<i>Dipodomys ingens</i>	Giant kangaroo rat
<i>Dipodomys merriami</i>	Merriam kangaroo rat
** <i>Dipodomys merriami ssp parvus</i>	Cismontsne Merriam kangaroo rat
<i>Dipodomys nitratoides</i>	San Joaquin kangaroo rat
<i>Dipodomys agilis</i>	Pacific kangaroo rat
<i>Dipodomys deserti</i>	Desert kangaroo rat
CASTORIDAE	BEAVERS
<i>Castor canadensis</i>	Beaver
CRICETIDAE	RATS AND MICE
<i>Reithrodontomys megalotis</i>	Western harvest mouse
<i>Peromyscus crinitus</i>	Canyon mouse
<i>Peromyscus californicus</i>	California mouse
<i>Peromyscus eremicus</i>	Cactus mouse
<i>Peromyscus maniculatus</i>	Deer mouse
<i>Onychomys torridus</i>	Southern grasshopper mouse
<i>Neotoma sp.</i>	Wood rat
<i>Neotoma albigula</i>	White-throated wood rat
<i>Neotoma lepida</i>	Desert wood rat
<i>Neotoma fuscipes</i>	Dusky-footed wood rat
<i>Microtus pennsylvanicus</i>	Meadow mouse
<i>Microtus californicus</i>	California meadow mouse
MURIDAE	OLD WORLD RATS AND MICE
* <i>Mus musculus</i>	House mouse
CANIDAE	FOXES, WOLVES AND COYOTES
<i>Canis latrans</i>	Coyote
<i>Vulpes macrotis</i>	Kit fox
<i>Urocyon cinereoargenteus</i>	Gray fox
URSIDAE	BEARS
* <i>Ursus americanus</i>	Black bear
PROCYONIDAE	RACCOONS
<i>Bassariscus astutus</i>	Ringtail
<i>Procyon lotor</i>	Raccoon
MUSTELIDAE	WEASELS AND SKUNKS
<i>Mustela frenata</i>	Long-tailed weasel

Appendix 3: Species Observed

The following species were observed onsite during the 2007 survey period.

Vertebrate Animals	
Latin Name	Common Name
** <i>Taxidea taxus</i>	American badger
<i>Spilogale putorius</i>	Spotted skunk
<i>Mephitis mephitis</i>	Striped skunk
FELIDAE	CATS
<i>Felis concolor</i>	Mountain lion
<i>Lynx rufus</i>	Bobcat
EQUIDAE	HORSES, BURROS AND ZEBRAS
* <i>Equus asinus</i>	Feral donkey
CERVIDAE	ELKS, MOOSE, CARIBOU, DEER
<i>Odocoileus hemionus</i>	Mule deer
BOVIDAE	SHEEP AND GOATS
<i>Ovis canadensis</i>	Bighorn
Alien species indicated by asterisk, special status species indicated by two asterisks. This list includes only species observed on the site. Others may have been overlooked or unidentifiable due to season.	

**A.8 - Revised Vegetation and Special Status Plants Survey
(Scott White Biological Consulting, February 2009)**

**MOON CAMP PROPERTY, FAWNSKIN AREA: VEGETATION AND
SPECIAL STATUS PLANTS**

October 2007
(Revised 2 February 2009)

Prepared for:
Michael Brandman Associates
621 E. Carnegie Dr., Suite 100
San Bernardino, CA 92408

Prepared by:
Scott D. White
SCOTT WHITE BIOLOGICAL CONSULTING
201 North First Ave., No. 102
Upland, CA 91786

Project site location: USGS Fawnskin 7½-minute topographic map, Township 2 North, Range 1
West, portion of Section 13.

APN: 0304-082-04, 0304-091-12, 0304-091-13, 0304-091-21

Owner: RCK Properties, Tim Wood

Applicant: Urban Environs, Redlands, Calif.

Principal Investigator: Scott D. White, Scott White Biological consulting (above).

CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify that the statements furnished in this report and in the attached exhibits present the data and information required for this biological evaluation, and that the facts, statements, and information presented are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. Field work conducted for this assessment was performed by me and under my direct supervision. I certify that I have not signed a non-disclosure or consultant confidentiality agreement with the project applicant or applicant's representative and that I have no financial interest in the project.

DATE: 2 Feb 2009 SIGNED: Scott D White
Scott D. White, Report Author

Additional field work performed by:

DATE: 2 Feb 2009 SIGNED: Justin Wood
Justin Wood

MOON CAMP PROPERTY, FAWNSKIN AREA: VEGETATION AND SPECIAL STATUS PLANTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Title Page	not numbered
II. Summary	1
III. Project and Property Description	1
IV. Focused Study / Species of Concern	2
V. Methods	2
VI. Results	3
A. Vegetation	3
1. Common Vegetation Types	3
2. Special Status Vegetation Types	4
B. Special Status Plants	5
1. Listed threatened or endangered plants occurring on the site	5
2. Special status plants occurring on-site but not listed as threatened or endangered	6
3. Listed and candidate threatened or endangered plants potentially occurring	6
4. Special status plants potentially occurring but not listed threatened or endangered	7
C. Protected Plants	8
VII. Impacts	8
A. Impacts to Special Status Plants and Habitat	8
B. Impacts to Protected Plants	10
C. Impacts to Jurisdictional Streambeds	10
VIII. Recommended Agency Consultation or Further Studies	10
IX. Mitigation and Monitoring Recommendations	11
A. Mitigation Recommendations	11
B. Monitoring Recommendations	12
Literature Cited	13

MAPS, APPENDICES, AND ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1: Vicinity Map	not numbered
Figure 2: Project Site Map	not numbered
Figure 3: Rare Plant Habitat	not numbered
Figure 4: Edge Effect Map	not numbered
Figure 5: Project Effects	not numbered
Appendix 1: Special Status Species Not Addressed	A1-1
Appendix 2: Special Status Species	A2-1
Appendix 3: Species List	A3-1
Attachment 1: California Natural Diversity Data Base query results	not numbered
Attachment 2: California Natural Diversity Data Base Forms	not numbered

MOON CAMP PROPERTY, FAWNSKIN AREA: VEGETATION AND SPECIAL STATUS PLANTS

Scott D. White
SCOTT WHITE BIOLOGICAL CONSULTING
2 February 2009

II: SUMMARY

This report describes results of field surveys for special status plants at the former Moon Camp site in Fawnskin (unincorporated San Bernardino County, California). The project site is about 62 acres. Several listed threatened or endangered plants occur in specialized habitat types in Big Bear Valley and have been found on the site during previous field surveys. The present field work was completed in 2007, a year of very low rainfall. Thus, these surveys cannot support a conclusion that special status plants may be absent from the site. Despite the poor rainfall, one listed threatened species (ash-gray Indian paintbrush) and apparent genetic intergrades of another listed plant (southern mountain buckwheat) with a common relative were both found on the site. Several other special status plants also were found. The proposed project would directly affect ash-gray Indian paintbrush by taking plants and occupied habitat. It also would indirectly affect ash-gray Indian paintbrush, southern mountain buckwheat intergrades, and pebble plain habitat through a variety of off-site or "edge" effects described in Section VII. of this report. The project also would remove numerous trees subject to regulation under the San Bernardino County Native Plant Protection Policy. Further, the project would necessitate alterations to drainageways that may be subject to state or federal regulation as streambeds, wetlands, or waters of the US. We recommend consulting with local, state, and federal agencies as needed to ensure compliance with these laws and policies. We also recommend follow-up botanical surveys to determine presence or absence of other special status meadow species. In order to mitigate take of federally listed plants, we recommend funding off-site habitat preservation and management at a 3:1 ratio for direct effects and at 1:1 ratio for indirect effects.

III: PROJECT AND PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

The San Bernardino County Planning Department is reviewing an application for residential development on the former Moon Camp site in Fawnskin. The project site is on the north shore of Big Bear Lake, in the eastern part of Fawnskin, in unincorporated San Bernardino County. It is about 62 acres, on both sides of State Highway 38, between Oriole Lane and Polique Canyon Road (on the Fawnskin USGS 7½' quadrangle map, in the north half of Section 13, Township 2N and Range 1W). The project site slopes from north to south. Elevation ranges from about 6750 feet near the lakeshore to about 6,960 feet in the northeastern portion of the site.

The project site is within the Big Bear Lake watershed, mapped and described in the Open Space element to San Bernardino County's General Plan (County of San Bernardino 1991), as follows: "This area includes the entire watershed area of Big Bear Lake, and contains a number of specialized habitat areas, which support a large number of endangered plants and animals (as well as commonly occurring mountain species). Habitat values here should be maintained, potentially by controlling development to prevent damage to important habitat areas."

This report addresses special status plant communities and plant species occurring or potentially occurring on the property and incorporates prior botanical work done at the same property, cited below.

IV. FOCUSED STUDY / SPECIES OF CONCERN

There are four federally listed threatened or endangered plant species nearly endemic to meadows and three endemic to "pebble plain" and similar upland habitats in the Big Bear Valley of the northern San Bernardino Mountains (USDI Fish and Wildlife Service 1984, 1998). In addition, there are numerous other special status plant species occurring in these or other habitats in the Big Bear Valley (Appendix 2). This report focuses primarily on the following listed threatened or endangered plants:

Meadow species:

- San Bernardino bluegrass (*Poa atropurpurea*)
- Bird-foot checkerbloom (*Sidalcea pedata*)
- California dandelion (*Taraxacum californicum*)
- Slender-petaled thelypodium (*Thelypodium stenopetalum*)

Pebble plain species:

- Bear Valley sandwort (*Arenaria ursina*)
- Ash-gray Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*)
- Southern mountain buckwheat (*Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *austromontanum*)

Several special status plants including ash-gray Indian paintbrush have been reported from the project site in prior botanical surveys (Michael Brandman Associates 2000; White & Leatherman BioServices 2002). White and Leatherman (2002) also mapped the extent of suitable habitat for ash-gray Indian paintbrush, based on the extent of its host plant, Wright's matting buckwheat. Bear Valley sandwort is reported from the site in the California Natural Diversity Data Base (California Department of Fish and Game 2007). None of the listed meadow species are known from the site.

V. METHODS

Scott D. White reviewed available literature to identify special status plants or plant communities known from the project site and vicinity. Literature sources included previous biological reports addressing the site (Michael Brandman Associates 2000; White & Leatherman BioServices 2002), the California Natural Diversity Data Base (California Department of Fish and Game 2007a, USGS Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler Peak, Keller Peak, and Moonridge 7½' topo quads), California Native Plant Society's *Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California* (Tibor 2001), the CNPS *Electronic Inventory* (2007, for the same quads) and compendia of special status species published by the US Fish and Wildlife Service (2006) and California Department of Fish and Game (2007b). All species identified by this literature review, and others known from the general region, are included in Appendix 1 or 2 (attached). Appendix 1 lists those species not considered for this report due to elevational or geographic ranges, or specialized habitat requirements not found on the site. Appendix 2 lists special status species known from comparable habitats in the region and summarizes their natural history, conservation status, and occurrence probability on-site.

Scott D. White and Justin Wood (of Scott White Biological Consulting) visited the site on 30 April, 7 June, and 8 August 2007 to view special status habitats (pebble plains), compare present conditions with prior conditions, confirm presence of special status plants described from the site in prior reports, and to survey for additional special status plants not found during earlier surveys. During these visits we focused our attention on pebble plains and lakeshore areas, which could support listed threatened or endangered species. We walked over all pebble plain habitat on all three

field dates, and the entire length of the lakeshore on the project site on 30 April and 7 June. All plant species observed were identified in the field or collected for later identification. Plants were identified using keys, descriptions, and illustrations in Hickman (1993), Munz (1974), Abrams (1923-1960), and other regional references. All species noted on the site are listed in Appendix 3.

In conformance with California Department of Fish and Game guidelines (2000), surveys were (a) conducted during flowering seasons for the special status plants known from the area, (b) floristic in nature, (c) consistent with conservation ethics, (d) systematically covered all habitat types on the site, and (e) well documented, by this report. However, due to very low rainfall in 2006-2007 (when current surveys were done) and 2001-02 (the year of previous White & Leatherman surveys), results of these field surveys should not be used to conclude "absence" for any special status plants not found.

White and Leatherman BioServices (2002) mapped pebble plain habitat and open upland habitat supporting Wright's matting buckwheat (*Eriogonum wrightii* ssp. *subscaposum*). That mapping is incorporated here as base maps for rare plant occurrences and habitat on the site.

VI. RESULTS

Utility of field surveys during 2007 was limited on this site and throughout southern California due to a very poor rainfall year. Previous botanical field work was completed during 2002, also a drought year. Many plant species are either annual (i.e., complete their life cycles in a single year and then die) or perennial herbs (i.e., die back to the ground level each year, and persist as underground bulbs or rootcrowns). In poor rainfall years, annual and perennial herbs may not be visible, though they may exist in the soil as inactive seed, bulbs, or rootcrowns. Most of the special status plants of the Big Bear area are perennial herbs (see text below), and we were not able to make conclusive determinations of "present" or "absent" based on these field surveys. Instead, we have used previous reports and our own judgement of habitat quality to estimate the probability that each special status plant might occur on the site.

VI. A. VEGETATION

VI. A. 1. Common Vegetation Types

Jeffrey pine forest: Most of the site above Highway 38 is covered by the Jeffrey pine series (Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf 1995). This vegetation also matches descriptions of Jeffrey pine forest (Holland 1986; McBride 1988), and montane coniferous forest (Munz 1959). Jeffrey pine forest covers most of the eastern half of the project site and occurs in patches interspersed with pebble plains (below) in the western half. Jeffrey pine (*Pinus jeffreyi*) is the dominant tree; white fir (*Abies concolor*), incense cedar (*Calocedrus decurrens*), western juniper (*Juniperus occidentalis*), singleleaf pinyon pine (*Pinus monophylla*), and black oak (*Quercus kelloggii*) occur throughout Jeffrey pine forest, at lower densities. The understory is sparse, consisting of scattered shrubs including greenleaf manzanita (*Arctostaphylos patula*), mountain whitethorn (*Ceanothus cordulatus*), cupleaf ceanothus (*C. greggii*), deer brush (*C. integerrimus*), California mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus betuloides*), and curl-leaf mountain mahogany (*C. ledifolius*). Herbaceous cover is generally low, consisting of grasses and forbes in scattered patches. Jeffrey pine forest occurs in mountains throughout most of California at elevations between about 5000 and 9000 feet. Many local and regional associations have been described (Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf 1995).

Some, but not all, of the Jeffrey pine forest on the Moon Camp site provides suitable habitat for listed threatened or endangered plant species. In particular, areas of fairly open forest cover where Wright's matting buckwheat occurs are suitable for ash-gray paintbrush, a federally listed threatened species occurring in pebble plains (below) and open Jeffrey pine forest. These areas are identified on

Figure 3. Other special status plants, but not listed species, could also occur throughout the remainder of mapped Jeffrey pine forest.

Lake Shoreline: In the western half of the property, the site's southern boundary is at the shore of Big Bear Lake. Most plants along the shore itself are herbaceous native and non-native species of periodically saturated soils, including willowherb (*Epilobium ciliatum*), wire-grass (*Juncus arcticus*), cursed buttercup (*Ranunculus sceleratus*), and several cinquefoil species (*Potentilla* spp.). Numerous seedling cottonwood trees (*Populus balsamifera* spp. *trichocarpa*) also occur there.

Just above the high-water level, there are small patches of various upland and wetland vegetation types. These patches are too small to map. Small areas of Jeffrey pine forest are interspersed with open wet meadows and grasslands and scattered patches of arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*) and red willow (*Salix laevigata*). There are no alkaline meadows or dry meadows (below) along the lake shore. Small patches of wet meadows may provide suitable habitat for several special status plants (below), but we were unable to determine whether they are present or absent due to poor rainfall.

VI. A. 2. Special-status Vegetation

Pebble Plain: Pebble plain occurs in a single patch at the crest of a hill, in the western portion of the site north of Highway 38 (Figure 3). Pebble plain (also called pavement plain) was described by Derby and Wilson (1978, 1979). A detailed discussion was prepared by the San Bernardino National Forest (1990) and brief descriptions appear in Holland (1986) and Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf (1995). The substrate consists of clay soil with quartzite pebbles and gravel that are continually pushed to the surface, evidently through frost action (Holland 1986). Vegetation structure on these sites is similar to the mat-forming structure of alpine sites at much higher elevations. Vegetation consists largely of well-spaced cushion-forming perennials and a variety of tiny annuals. Bunchgrasses and some succulents may also occur. At least two species, both listed as endangered, are strictly endemic to Big Bear pebble plain habitats: Bear Valley sandwort and southern mountain buckwheat (Derby and Wilson 1978). Several other special status plants, including other listed threatened or endangered species, also occur on pebble plain habitat.

On the Moon Camp site, much of the pebble plain habitat has been disturbed by vehicles. This disturbance has reduced vegetation cover, disturbed the natural hydrologic pattern, and perhaps reduced habitat quality for special status plants (San Bernardino National Forest 1990). Based on National Forest management efforts at other sites, vehicle disturbance apparently does not permanently alter habitat suitability for these species. For example, the Forest Service has fenced degraded pebble plains in the Sugarloaf area and found that plant diversity returns after a few years.

Our habitat map (Figure 3) indicates pebble plains themselves, and also indicates adjacent open forest with high cover of Wright's matting buckwheat, where we observed suitable habitat for species which tend to occur in both pebble plains and adjacent open forest habitat.

Pebble plains of the Big Bear area (above) are classified as "southern montane black sagebrush pebble plains" by CDFG (2002), "a series or association considered rare and worthy of consideration" by the California Natural Diversity Data Base. Pebble plains on the project site support at least one listed threatened plant, possibly two other listed species, and three other special status plants.

Wet Meadow: Small patches of meadow occur along the lakeshore, south of Highway 38. They grade into upland grasslands, and we could not delineate their extent due to dry conditions. Meadows in the Big Bear Valley may be perennially saturated (i.e., "wet meadows") or may have

saturated soils only seasonally or during wet years (called “dry meadows,” “xeric meadows,” or “vernal meadows”). Meadows of the San Bernardino Mountains were described by Krantz (1994). They are generally dominated by sedges (*Carex* spp.), rushes (*Juncus* spp.) and grasses (*Poa* spp., *Elymus* spp.). Dry meadows and the margins of wet meadows support sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*, *A. rothrockii*). These meadows themselves are not ranked as special status communities by CDFG (2002) but several locally endemic plants occur in them and they therefore are recognized locally as important habitats (Krantz, no date). Three listed threatened or endangered plants of wet meadow habitats could occur on the Moon Camp site, though only with low or moderate probabilities: bird’s foot checkerbloom (*Sidalcea pedata*), San Bernardino bluegrass (*Poa atropurpurea*), and California dandelion (*Taraxacum californicum*). Other special status or listed species of pebble plains and their margins could also occur in meadow margins (e.g., ash-gray paintbrush).

VI. B. Special status plants

Plant or animal species identified by state or federal agencies or by private conservation organizations may be assigned special conservation status due to declining numbers, vulnerability to habitat change, or restricted distributions. Some species are listed as threatened or endangered under state or federal Endangered Species Acts. Other special status plants are included in the California Native Plant Society’s *Inventory* or other compilations listed in the Methods section (above) and summarized in Appendix 2. Big Bear Valley has a high proportion of rare and locally endemic species (Krantz, no date; Krantz 1994). Each special status plant species is addressed in Appendix 1 or 2 (habitat and range, agency status and probability of occurring on the site). Species observed on the site and listed or candidate species potentially occurring on the site are also described below.

VI. B. 1. Listed threatened or endangered plants occurring on the site:

Ash-gray Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*): Ash-gray Indian paintbrush is a federally-listed threatened species and is on CNPS’s List 1B. It is a root parasite on other plants, often parasitizing the listed threatened southern Mountain buckwheat (below) or a similar but common mat-forming buckwheat (*E. wrightii* ssp. *subscaposum*). It is a perennial herb, and typically blooms between May and August. It occurs in pebble plains, meadows and seeps, and open pinyon or Jeffrey pine forest between about 5,900 and 10,000 feet elevation. It is endemic to the eastern San Bernardino Mountains (Big Bear Valley, Holcolmb Valley, Onyx Summit, Snow Valley, and Sugarloaf Ridge). It was reported and mapped on the project site by Michael Brandman Associates (2000) and in the California Natural Diversity Data Base (2007). White & Leatherman BioServices (2002) found that it was more widespread than reported earlier, occurring in the pebble plains and open pine forests (Figure 3), where it appears to be parasitizing *Eriogonum wrightii* ssp. *subscaposum*. We confirmed these occurrences and noted no substantial changes to densities or distribution in 2007.

Southern mountain buckwheat (*Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *austromontanum*): Southern mountain buckwheat is federally listed as threatened and is on CNPS’s List 1B. It is a mat-forming woody perennial, generally flowering late in the season (between about June and August). It is endemic to pebble plains habitats in Big Bear and Holcomb valleys in the San Bernardino Mountains, between about 5800 and 7500 feet elevation. It often serves as a host plant for the hemi-parasitic *Castilleja cinerea* (above) and also is a food plant for a newly described locally-endemic San Bernardino blue butterfly. It is very similar to a more common plant, Wright’s matting buckwheat (*E. wrightii* ssp. *subscaposum*), which is common on the project site. The two species are distinguished by presence or absence of branching in their inflorescences (Hickman 1993; Reveal 1989, 2005). We examined flowers and remains of dried inflorescences of mat-forming buckwheats throughout the project site

on each site visit. Most of them were either unidentifiable (due to absence of inflorescences) or were identified as Wright's matting buckwheat, based on their branching inflorescences. But on the mapped pebble plain (Figure 3), during the 8 August site visit, about 10-20% of the matting buckwheat plants had mostly (but not exclusively) unbranched inflorescences. Reveal (2005) noted that the two plants intergrade to some extent in Big Bear Valley and A. Sanders (pers. comm.) has made similar observations. We conclude that some of the matting buckwheats on pebble plains at the Moon Camp site are intergradations between the endangered southern mountain buckwheat and the common Wright's matting buckwheat.

VI. B. 2. Special status plants occurring on the site but not listed as threatened or endangered:

Parish's rock-cress (*Arabis parishii*): Parish's rock cress is CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb that typically blooms in April or May. It occurs in pebble plains and other sites with heavy or rocky soils, including carbonate soils, within pinyon woodlands and montane forests between about 3,900 and 8,000 feet elevation. It is endemic to the San Bernardino Mountains. Suitable habitat occurs on the project site in areas shown as ash-gray paintbrush habitat on Figure 3. It has been reported from the site (CNDDDB 2001). White & Leatherman BioServices (2002) observed it uncommonly, scattered throughout pebble plain and adjacent open forest habitat. We confirmed these occurrences and noted no substantial changes to densities or distribution in 2007.

Big Bear Valley woollypod (*Astragalus leucolobus*): Big Bear Valley woollypod is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb that typically blooms between May and July. It occurs in rocky soils of montane conifer forests and woodlands and pebble plains, between about 5,600 and 8,000 feet elevation. It is endemic to the high mountains of southern California (San Bernardino, San Gabriel, San Jacinto, and Santa Rosa Mountains). Suitable habitat is found throughout the site. White & Leatherman BioServices (2002) observed it occasionally throughout the project site. We confirmed these occurrences and noted that it was especially common on pebble plains in 2007.

Heckard's paintbrush (*Castilleja montigena*, *C. applegatei* ssp. *martinii*): Heckard's paintbrush is on CNPS's List 4. It is a perennial herb, typically flowering between May and August. It occurs in montane forests between about 6400 and 9200 feet elevation. It is endemic to the San Bernardino Mountains, where it is common in forest habitats throughout the mountain range. It was originally described by Lawrence Heckard (1980), but Heckard regarded it as a minor variant of *Castilleja applegatei* and not as a distinct species in his Jepson Manual treatment of the genus (1993). It occurs occasionally in Jeffery pine forest on the Moon Camp site.

Silver-Haired ivesia (*Ivesia argyrocoma*): Silver-haired ivesia is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb that typically blooms between June and August. It occurs in alkaline meadows and seeps, pebble plains, and montane forest between about 4900 and 8800 feet elevation. It occurs in the San Bernardino Mountains and a disjunct site in the mountains of Baja California. It has been reported from the project site by Michael Brandman Associates (2000) and White and Leatherman BioServices (2002), and we observed it throughout areas shown as ash-gray paintbrush habitat on Figure 3.

VI. B. 3. Listed and candidate threatened or endangered plants potentially occurring on the site:

Bear Valley sandwort (*Arenaria ursina*): Bear valley sandwort is federally-listed as threatened and is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb and typically blooms between May and August. It occurs on pebble plains and sometimes on carbonate soils, between about 6,400 and 6,900 feet elevation. It is endemic to Big Bear Valley in the San Bernardino Mountains. It has been reported from the Moon Camp site (CNDDDB 2007), but we did not find it on the site in 2007 and it was not noted there by Michael Brandman Associates (2000) or White & Leatherman BioServices (2002).

Due to poor rainfall in 2001-02 and 2006-07, we cannot evaluate whether Bear Valley sandwort was absent during these field surveys due to its disappearance from the site or due to drought-induced dormancy. Suitable habitat occurs in pebble plains on the project site, and we conclude that it has a high probability of occurring.

San Bernardino bluegrass (*Poa atropurpurea*): San Bernardino bluegrass is a federally-listed Endangered species and is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a rhizomatous perennial grass that typically flowers between May and June. It occurs in mesic meadows and seeps between about 4,400 and 8,100 feet elevation. It is known only from the San Bernardino Mountains and Laguna mountains (San Diego County). Marginally suitable habitat occurs along the lakeshore areas on the project site. We did not find it during our field surveys, but we also could not find it at a known occurrence in the area, perhaps due to drought-induced dormancy. Based on habitat, we conclude there is a low probability that it may occur there.

Bird's foot checkerbloom (*Sidalcea pedata*): Bird's foot checkerbloom is a federally- and state-listed endangered species and is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb that typically blooms between May and July. It occurs in meadows and seeps, between about 5,200 and 8,100 feet elevation. It is endemic to the San Bernardino Mountains. Marginally suitable habitat occurs near the lakeshore, though we did not find bird's foot checkerbloom during our field surveys, and it has not been reported there in prior surveys. Based on habitat, we conclude there is a low probability that it may occur.

California dandelion (*Taraxacum californicum*): California dandelion is a federally-listed endangered species and is on CNPS's List 1B. It is a perennial herb that typically blooms between May and July. It is endemic to the San Bernardino Mountains, occurring only in and around Big Bear Valley, in meadows and seeps between about 6,300 and 7,800 feet elevation. Marginally suitable habitat occurs in meadow areas near the lakeshore, though the species was not noted during our field surveys or reported in prior surveys. Based on habitat, we conclude there is a low to moderate probability that it may occur on the site.

VI. B. 4. Special status plants potentially occurring but not listed as threatened or endangered:

Other special status plant species judged as moderate or greater probability of occurring on the site, but not seen during field surveys and not listed as threatened or endangered are listed below. See also Appendix 2.

Rock sandwort (*Arenaria lanuginosa* ssp. *saxosa*): Moderate probability (meadow, lakeshore)

Crested milk vetch (*Astragalus bicristatus*): High probability (rocky areas)

Big Bear Valley milk vetch (*Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *sierrae*): High probability, open forest

Palmer's mariposa lily (*Calochortus palmeri* var. *palmeri*): Moderate probability, meadow

Western sedge (*Carex occidentalis*): Moderate probability, meadow

San Bernardino Mountain owl's clover (*Castilleja lasiorhyncha*): Moderate probability, meadow

San Bernardino Mountains dudleya (*Dudleya abramsii* ssp. *affinis*): Moderate probability, pebble plains

Southern Sierra woolly sunflower (*Eriophyllum lanatum* var. *obovatum*): High probability, forest

Jepson's bedstraw (*Galium jepsonii*): High probability, forest

Johnston's bedstraw (*Galium johnstonii*): Low to moderate probability, forest

Parry's sunflower (*Hulsea vestita* ssp. *parryi*): Low to moderate probability (open slopes)

Duran's rush (*Juncus duranii*): Moderate probability, meadow

Short-sepaled lewisia (*Lewisia brachycalyx*): Moderate probability, meadow

Baldwin Lake linanthus (*Linanthus killipii*): High probability on pebble plains

San Bernardino Mountain monkeyflower (*Mimulus exiguus*): High probability, meadow margin, etc.
Purple monkeyflower (*Mimulus purpureus*): High probability, meadow margin, etc.
Chickweed oxytheca (*Oxytheca caryophylloides*): High probability, open forest
Parish's yampah (*Perideridia parishii* ssp. *parishii*): Low to moderate probability, meadow
Transverse Range phacelia (*Phacelia exilis*): High probability, meadow margin, etc.
Mojave phacelia (*Phacelia mohavensis*): High probability, meadow margin, etc.
Bear Valley phlox (*Phlox dolichantha*): High probability, throughout
Bear Valley pyrrocoma (*Pyrrocoma uniflora* ssp. *gossypina*): Low - moderate probability, meadow
Parish's rupertia (*Rupertia rigida*): High probability, throughout
Tehachapi ragwort (*Senecio ionophyllus*): Moderate probability, throughout
Laguna Mountains jewelflower (*Streptanthus bernardinus*): Moderate probability, forest
Southern jewelflower (*Streptanthus campestris*): High probability, forest
Pine green-gentian (*Swertia neglecta*): High probability, forest
Small-flowered bluecurls (*Trichostema micranthum*): High probability, meadow

VI. C. PROTECTED PLANTS

The San Bernardino County Plant Protection and Management policy (2007) regulates removal of native trees greater than 6 inches diameter at breast height (dbh). Jeffrey pines and other native forest trees greater than 6 inches dbh occur throughout the site.

VII. IMPACTS

VII. A. Impacts to Special Status Plants and Habitat

Project construction would result in grading new roads, driveways and building pads throughout most of the property, removing much of the native vegetation, including special status plants and habitat, and disturbing soils throughout most of the site. Even where special status plants are not removed by grading, most future land uses on individual lots (e.g., landscaping) would not be subject to environmental review and would cause further loss of these plants and habitats. Indirect project impacts (i.e., impacts outside the proposed residential lots and limits of grading) would affect rare plant habitat in a proposed set-aside area and, if it occurs, off-site to the north. Thus, project impacts would eliminate or degrade sensitive habitat types (pebble plain) and occupied rare plant habitat (Figure 3, Figure 5). Pebble plains and open forest patches on the site are occupied by at least one threatened or endangered plant (ash-gray Indian paintbrush); genetic intergrades of another listed plant (southern mountain buckwheat) with a common related species; and four other special status plants (Parish's rock-cress, Heckard's paintbrush, Bear Valley woollypod and silver-haired ivesia). Development would eliminate or substantially reduce numbers of all five plants. Although these habitats are somewhat degraded by vehicles and invasive plants (see Section VI. A. above and "edge effects," below), adverse impacts to listed species would meet the CEQA threshold for mandatory findings of significance.

Construction could also eliminate or substantially reduce numbers of five other listed threatened or endangered plants that could occur on the site but were not found there, including Bear Valley sandwort, southern mountain buckwheat, bird-foot checkerbloom, San Bernardino bluegrass, and California dandelion. The maximum possible extent of these impacts, if all four plants occur, would be loss of Bear Valley sandwort and southern mountain buckwheat in pebble plains areas discussed above, and possible loss of bird-foot checkerbloom, San Bernardino bluegrass, and California dandelion from small meadow areas bordering the lakeshore. These impacts would meet the CEQA threshold for mandatory findings of significance if any of these listed plants occur on the site.

Impacts to special status plants not listed as threatened or endangered (Section IV. B. 4.) generally would not meet the CEQA threshold for mandatory findings of significance.

Adverse project impacts to pebble plains and rare plants occurring (or potentially occurring) on pebble plains are somewhat reduced by the project's design, which designates an open space lot on the pebble plain area and part of the occupied ash-gray Indian paintbrush habitat (Figure 3). However, the long-term conservation value of the proposed open space lot would be minimal without designating buffer areas and providing for active on-site land management to prevent indirect "edge effects" of existing and proposed new adjacent land uses.

The term "edge effect" describes the effects of developed land uses on adjacent natural habitat areas (e.g., habitat adjacent to new development or in set-aside areas surrounded by development). To date, most analyses of edge effects on habitat reserves have focused on sensitive wildlife species. The following discussion of edge effects on rare plants is based on an analysis by the Conservation Biology Institute (2000) addressing San Fernando Valley spineflower, an endemic southern California species threatened by development and surrounding land uses in Los Angeles and Ventura Counties. Rare plants near developed lands tend to die out due to a variety of edge effects, including:

- Exclusion by invasive weedy plants introduced deliberately or accidentally into developed landscapes.
- Trampling or soil damage caused by foot traffic, vehicles, bicycles, or other recreation.
- Altered hydrology caused by irrigation overspray, road runoff, or water diversions installed for erosion control.
- Direct damage by pets and feral animals (e.g., digging by dogs and cats).
- Indirect effects of non-native animals, such as elimination of native pollinators by invasive Argentine ants.
- Vegetation clearing, especially for fuel modification to reduce fire hazards to adjacent homes.
- Pollution from oversprayed or runoff landscaping chemicals (insecticides, herbicides, fertilizers).

Conservation planners design "buffer areas" to separate managed sensitive species or habitat reserve areas from the indirect effects of adjacent land uses. The Conservation Biology Institute (2000) modeled "buffer areas" for then-proposed San Fernando Valley spineflower preserve areas in Ventura County. In their analysis, buffer areas were defined as preserved land surrounding the rare plants, where land uses were strictly limited to activities consistent with reserve management. For example, buffer areas function to separate rare plant habitat from adverse effects of weeds propagating along trails or through fuel modification zones. Thus, roads, trails, or fuel modification land uses are not consistent with buffer function. The Conservation Biology Institute analysis (2000) estimated that buffer widths of 200 feet would be "highly likely to be effective" in buffering San Fernando Valley spineflower occurrences from a series of adverse edge effects from adjacent land uses, and "moderately effective" against two adverse edge effects (invasive animals and increased fire frequency). In their analysis, a wider hypothetical buffer (300 ft.) would not increase estimated effectiveness against fire and invasive animals. We therefore use 200 feet as the best available estimate of the range of adverse edge effects on special status plant occurrences.

The proposed project could also cause "edge effects" to proposed open space on-site and to adjacent vacant land to the north and east as new residents increase activity and disturbance to surrounding native habitat, through the effects listed above.

Most land surrounding the Moon Camp site is in private ownership, except in the northeastern

corner where National Forest land is adjacent to the north and east. None of the surrounding private land is managed or proposed for management as a conservation area. Most adjacent private land on all sides has been developed. There is a pebble plain area on National Forest land on the ridge north of the Moon Camp site, but it is more than 200 feet from the project site and thus should be sufficiently buffered from project-related edge effects. We conclude that the proposed project's off-site edge effects would not meet the CEQA threshold for mandatory findings of significance.

Much of the Moon Camp project site, including the proposed open space lot on-site, is now subject to edge effects of adjacent residential development and roads, especially Highway 38 (Figure 4). The proposed project would eliminate or further degrade most remaining occupied rare plant habitat (above) and would indirectly affect nearly all of the proposed open space lot by introducing new edge effects closer to the open space area (Figure 5). The small portion of the proposed open space lot not within 200 feet of proposed new development is already within 200 feet of Highway 38 and thus subject to existing edge effects (Figures 4 and 5).

VII. B. Impacts to Protected Plants

Tract Map approval and subsequent construction would cause substantial reduction in Jeffrey pine forest tree canopy cover throughout most of the site. This impact would not necessarily be regarded as significant under CEQA, but could conflict with San Bernardino County's general plan and would require permitting under the County's Native Plant Protection policy.

VII. C. Impacts to Jurisdictional Streambeds

Road construction and other elements of the project would alter ephemeral channels, and possibly to meadows or other lakeshore habitat that may meet state or federal jurisdictional criteria as streambeds, wetlands, or waters of the United States. These impacts would not necessarily be regarded as significant under CEQA, but could require permitting under Section 1603 of the California Fish and Game Code or Section 404 of the federal Clean Water Act through the California Department of Fish and Game or US Army Corps of Engineers, respectively.

VIII. RECOMMENDED AGENCY CONSULTATION OR FURTHER STUDIES

1. To minimize loss of forest canopy on the property, we recommend mapping and inventorying trees on the site, and designing roads and building sites to minimize the number of overstory trees to be removed. Once those trees that must be removed are identified, we recommend applying to San Bernardino County for applicable permits under the County's native plant protection policy.

2. We recommend preparing a delineation of jurisdictional streambeds, wetlands, and waters of the United States to determine whether Section 1603 of the California Fish and Game Code or Section 404 of the federal Clean Water Act are applicable on the property. The delineation report should address channels crossing the site and the lakeshore area described in this report.

3. The project would take at least one federally listed plant (ash-gray Indian paintbrush) and its occupied habitat through direct impacts (occurrences within proposed roadways or residential lots) and possibly two other federally listed plants (Bear Valley sandwort and southern mountain buckwheat) through indirect impacts to the proposed open space lot. If project development requires permitting or funding through any federal agency (e.g., the Army Corps of Engineers under Section 404 of the federal Clean Water Act) then that agency must consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service under Section 7 of the federal Endangered Species Act.

4. Field surveys to date have occurred in very dry years and have been unable to determine presence or absence of several listed threatened or endangered plants and numerous other special status plants. We recommend further botanical surveys for these species (Sections V. B. III. and V.

B. IV., above) , to be conducted in accordance with California Department of Fish and Game (2000) guidelines. These follow-up surveys should be done in a year when precipitation is at least 40% of average for the area over the “rainfall year” period (1 July - 30 June).

IX. MITIGATION AND MONITORING RECOMMENDATIONS

IX. A. MITIGATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Under CEQA Guidelines, if a project would “reduce the number or restrict the range of a threatened or endangered species,” then a lead agency must find that the project would have a significant effect. Without mitigation, the proposed development would meet this criterion for mandatory findings of significance, due to adverse impacts to the threatened ash-gray Indian paintbrush, and potential adverse impacts to listed plants not found on the site. CEQA defines mitigation as (a) avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action, (b) minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation, (c) rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the impacted environment, (d) reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action, or (e) compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments. Potential application of these five types of mitigation to the proposed project are addressed below:

Avoidance or Minimization: Avoiding or minimizing impacts to the occupied listed plant habitat would necessitate either abandoning the project or redesigning it to eliminate or minimize grading or other disturbance (including long-term edge effects of new development) to soils and hydrology on the occupied habitat and throughout a substantial buffer area. These measures would substantially reduce project feasibility and, even if implemented, long term persistence of the listed plants would be doubtful due to isolation caused by existing and proposed development.

Rectifying the impact or reducing it over time: Both these types of mitigation apply only to temporary disturbances (e.g., pipeline construction, in which the disturbed ground may be revegetated following construction). These measures are not applicable for the proposed Moon Camp project.

Compensating for the impact: Compensation is widely used as mitigation for impacts to threatened or endangered species, both as mitigation for CEQA analysis and as Habitat Conservation Plans (HCPs) negotiated with the US Fish and Wildlife Service under the federal Endangered Species Act, if protection of sufficient off-site habitat can be achieved. Typically, mitigation ratios are about 3:1 (i.e., 3 acres of habitat purchased or protected for each acre lost to development).

Off-site protection is a viable measure for impacts to ash-gray Indian paintbrush and other regionally endemic threatened or endangered plants potentially occurring on the site. The San Bernardino National Forest actively manages other sites to preserve pebble plain endemic plants, including ash-gray paintbrush. Numerous other privately-owned sites in the Big Bear Valley support pebble plains where disturbances would be more manageable due to adjacent land uses and relative isolation from developed areas. The California Wildlife Foundation has established a fund, administered by the California Department of Fish and Game, for eventual purchase or protection of pebble plain habitat in the Big Bear area.

We recommend the following measures to mitigate significant or potentially significant adverse impacts to listed threatened or endangered plants:

1. We recommend compensating for anticipated loss of a federally-listed threatened plant (ash-gray Indian paintbrush), loss of pebble plain habitat, and potential impacts to other listed species (Bear Valley sandwort, southern mountain buckwheat) by contributing to the funding of purchase

and management of off-site habitat through the California Wildlife Foundation fund, described above, at a level sufficient to purchase or protect 3 acres of habitat for each acre of pebble plain habitat and ash-gray Indian paintbrush habitat to be developed, and at 1:1 ratio for habitat to be indirectly degraded by edge effects of the proposed development (see Figure 5).

2. If follow-up surveys (Section VIII., above) determine that no other listed plants occur, then we make no further mitigation recommendation. If the surveys determine that one or more listed species occurs in the meadow area, then we recommend delineating the extent of suitable or occupied habitat, evaluating direct or indirect project impacts, and compensating as stated above for impacts to rare plant habitat (i.e., 3:1 for direct impacts, 1:1 for indirect impacts or edge effects).

IX. B. MITIGATION MONITORING RECOMMENDATIONS

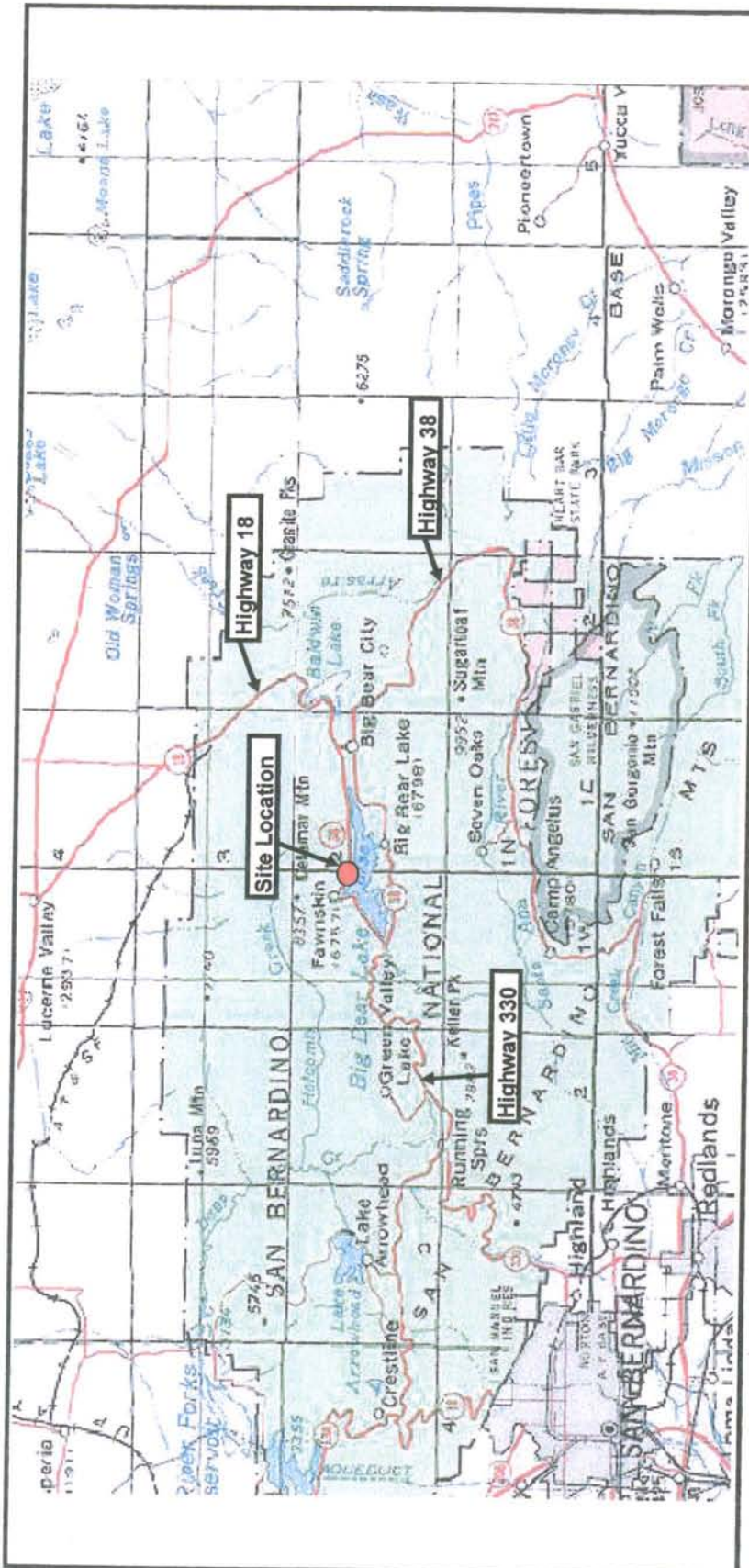
California law requires monitoring of mitigation measures imposed under CEQA. We recommend monitoring mitigation measures recommended here to verify compliance with conditions of approval. We recommend that the applicant maintain files of all correspondence with agencies, contractors, or other entities pertaining to compliance with the recommendations above (Section VIII and IX.A.), and provide copies of pertinent correspondence to the County upon completion or resolution of each recommendation.

Literature Cited

- Abrams, L. 1923 - 1951; L. Abrams and R. Ferris 1960. *Illustrated Flora of the Pacific States*, Volumes. I-IV. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California.
- California Department of Fish and Game. 2000. Guidelines for assessing the effects of proposed projects on rare, threatened, and endangered plants and plant communities. Unpublished. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.
- California Department of Fish and Game. 2002. List of California terrestrial natural communities recognized by the California Natural Diversity Data Base. Heritage section, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento.
- California Department of Fish and Game. 2007a. California Natural Diversity Data Base. Record search for special status elements on the USGS Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler Peak, Keller Peak, and Moonridge quads. California Department of Fish and Game Natural Heritage Division, Sacramento, California.
- California Department of Fish and Game. 2007b. List of special plants. Heritage section, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento.
- California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2007. Electronic Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California. Record search for special status plants on the USGS Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler Peak, Keller Peak, and Moonridge quads. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California.
- Conservation Biology Institute. 2000. Review of potential edge effects on the San Fernando Valley spineflower. Unpublished report prepared for Ahmanson Land Company, West Covina, California.
- County of San Bernardino. 1991. Open Space: A plan of open space and trails for the County of San Bernardino. Land Use Services Dept., San Bernardino, California.
(<http://www.co.san-bernardino.ca.us/landuseservices/General%20Plan%20Update/Mapping/5b-Open%20Space%20Overlay%20Maps/Default.asp>; site accessed 2 Oct 07)
- County of San Bernardino. 2007. Development Code Section 88.0, Plant Protection and Management. Land Use Services Dept., San Bernardino, California.
- Cronquist, A., A.H. Holmgren, N.H. Holmgren, J. Reveal, & P.K. Holmgren. 1972-1977. *Intermountain Flora: Vascular Plants of the Intermountain West, USA*. Vols I, VI. New York Botanical Garden, New York, NY.
- Derby, J.A. and R.C. Wilson. 1978. Floristics of pavement plains of the San Bernardino Mountains. *Aliso* 9:374-378.
- Derby, J.A. and R.C. Wilson. 1979. Phytosociology of pavement plains of the San Bernardino Mountains. *Aliso* 9:463-474.
- Hickman, J. C. 1993. *The Jepson Manual: Higher Plants of California*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Holland, R. F. 1986. Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California. Non-game Heritage Program, State of California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.
- Krantz, T. No date. A Guide to the Rare and Unusual Wildflowers of the Big Bear Valley Preserve. Friends of the Big Bear Valley Preserve, Big Bear City, California.
- Krantz, T. 1994. Phytogeography of the San Bernardino Mountains, San Bernardino County, California. Unpublished PhD dissertation, UC Berkeley.
- Mayer, K.E., and W. F. Laudenslayer, Jr. (eds.) 1988. A guide to wildlife habitats of California. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento.

- McBride, J.R. 1988. Jeffrey pine. Pages 54-55 in K.E. Meyer & W.F. Laudenslayer, eds., Guide to the wildlife habitats of California. California Dept. of Fish and Game, Sacramento.
- Michael Brandman Associates. 2000. Biological assessment of the Moon Camp property site in Fawnskin, California. Unpublished report prepared for Urban Environs, Redlands, California.
- Munz, P.A. 1959. A California Flora. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Munz, P.A. 1974. A Flora of Southern California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.
- Reveal, J.L. 1989. The eriogonoid flora of California (Polygonaceae: Eriogonoideae). *Phytologia* 66:295-414.
- Reveal, J.L. 2005. *Eriogonum*. Pages 221-430 in Flora of North America Editorial Committee (eds.), Flora of North America, Vol. 5, Magnoliophyta: Caryophyllidae, Part 2. Oxford University Press, New York.
- San Bernardino National Forest. 1990. Pebble plain habitat management guide and action plan. Unpublished report on file at San Bernardino National Forest Supervisor's Office, San Bernardino, California.
- Sanders, A.C., R.F. Thorne, and T. Krantz. 2000. Vascular Plants of the San Bernardino Mountains. Unpublished working draft manuscript.
- Sawyer, J.O. and T. Keeler-Wolf. 1995. Manual of California Vegetation. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento.
- Tibor, D. 2001. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants of California. Special Publication No. 1, 6th Ed., California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California.
- USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. 1984. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determination of endangered status for *Thelypodium stenopetalum* (slender-petaled thelypodium) and *Sidalcea pedata* (pedate checker-mallow). Federal Register 49:34497-34500. (31 Aug).
- USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; final rule to determine endangered or threatened status for six plants from the mountains of southern California. Federal Register 63:49006-49022 (14 Sep; *Poa atropurpurea*, *Taraxacum californicum*, *Arenaria ursina*, *Castilleja cinera*, *Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *austromontanum*).
- USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. 2006 (12 Sep). Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; review of native species that are candidates or proposed for listing as endangered or threatened. Federal Register 71:53756-53835.
- White & Leatherman BioServices. 2002. Moon Camp Site: Vegetation and Special Status Plants. Unpublished report prepared for BonTerra Consulting, Costa Mesa, California.

**Figure 1:
Vicinity Map**



Proposed Moon Camp Tenative Tract

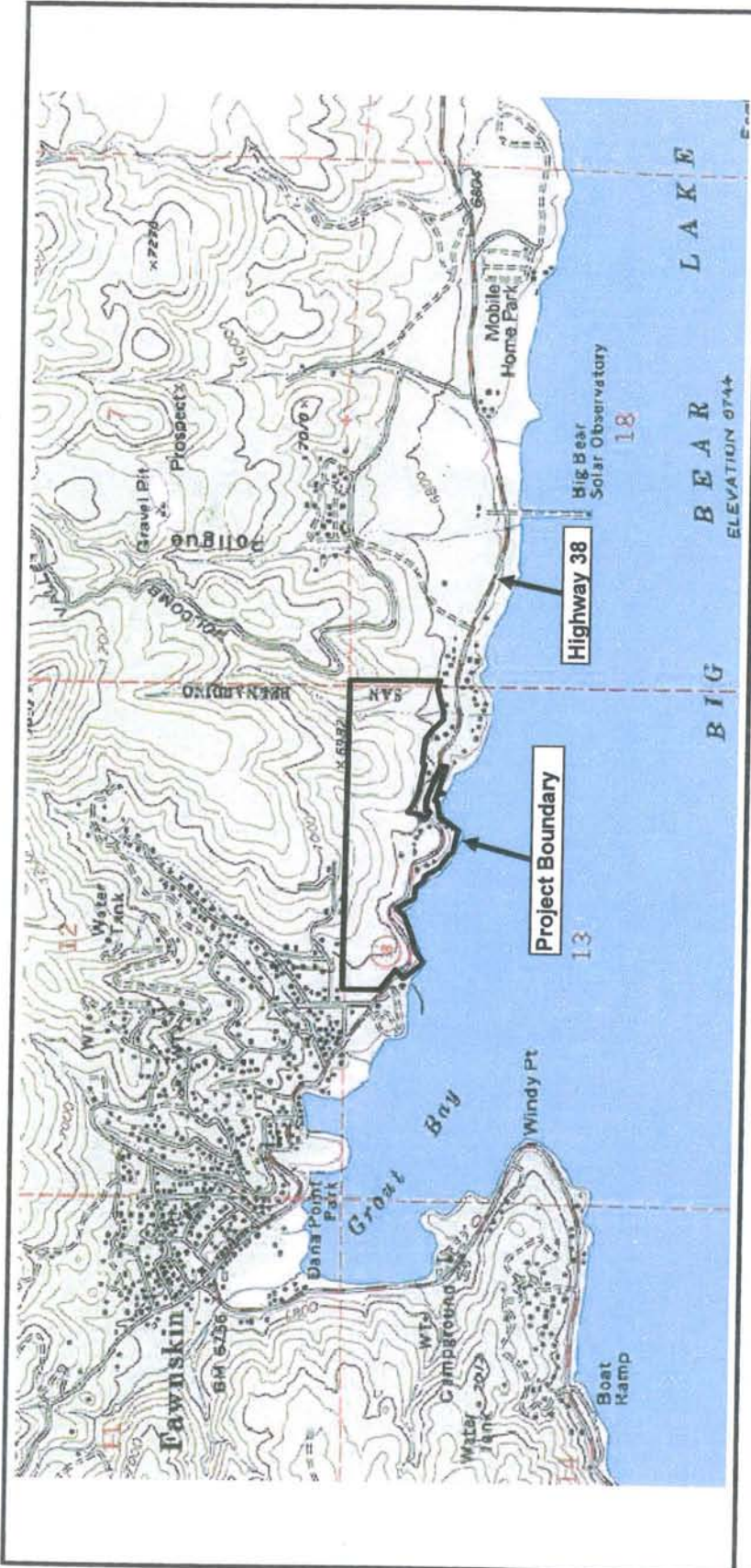
Figure 1: Vicinity Map

Scott White Biological Consulting

Map source: TOPOI 7½ minute topographic
 JW: 15 Aug 2007



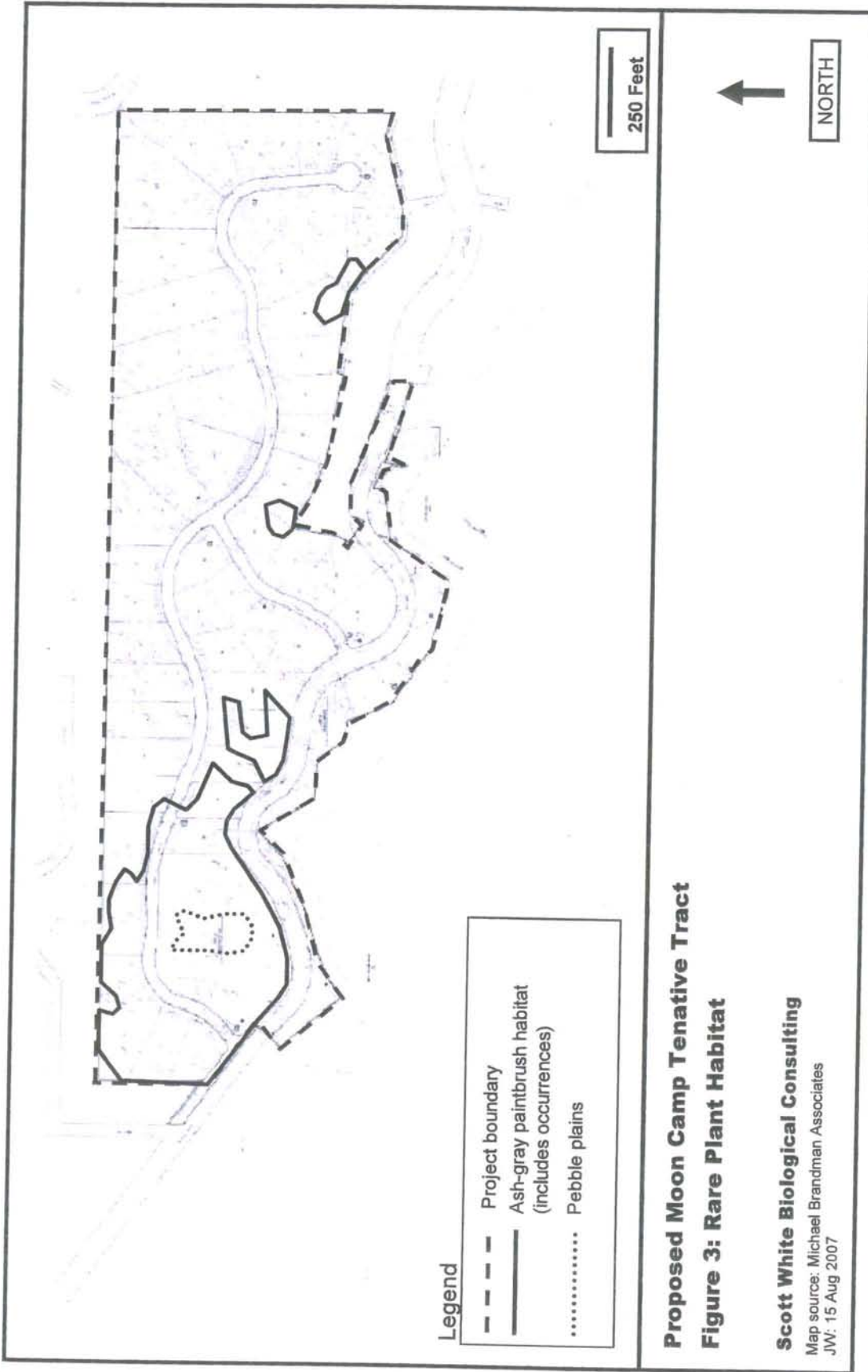
**Figure 2:
Project Site Map**



Proposed Moon Camp Tenative Tract
Figure 2: Site Map

Scott White Biological Consulting
 Map source: TOPOI 7½ minute topographic, Fawnskin, CA
 JW: 15 Aug 2007

**Figure 3:
Rare Plant Habitat**



Legend

- - - - - Project boundary
- Ash-gray paintbrush habitat
(includes occurrences)
- Pebble plains

250 Feet

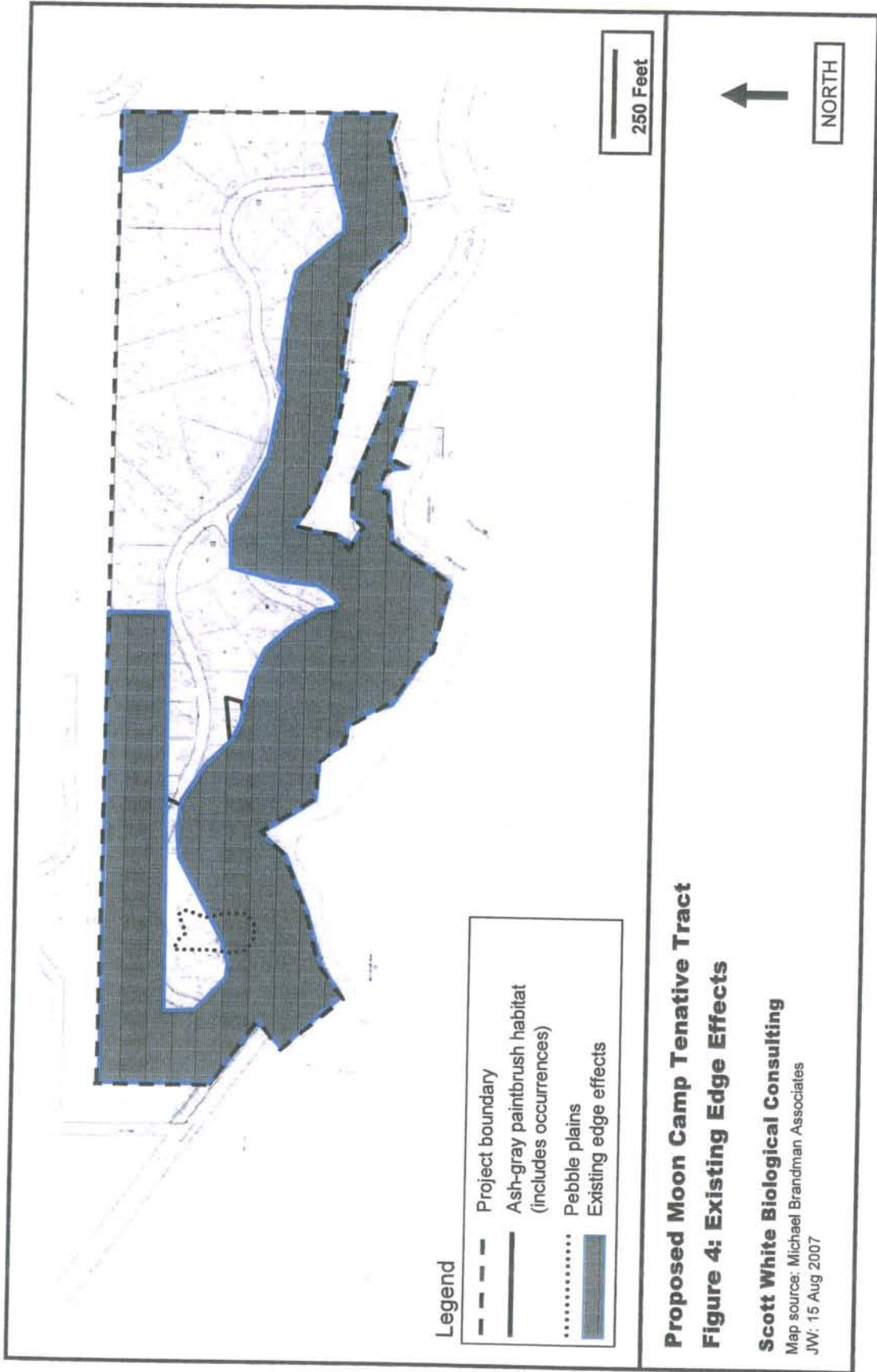
Proposed Moon Camp Tenative Tract
Figure 3: Rare Plant Habitat

Scott White Biological Consulting

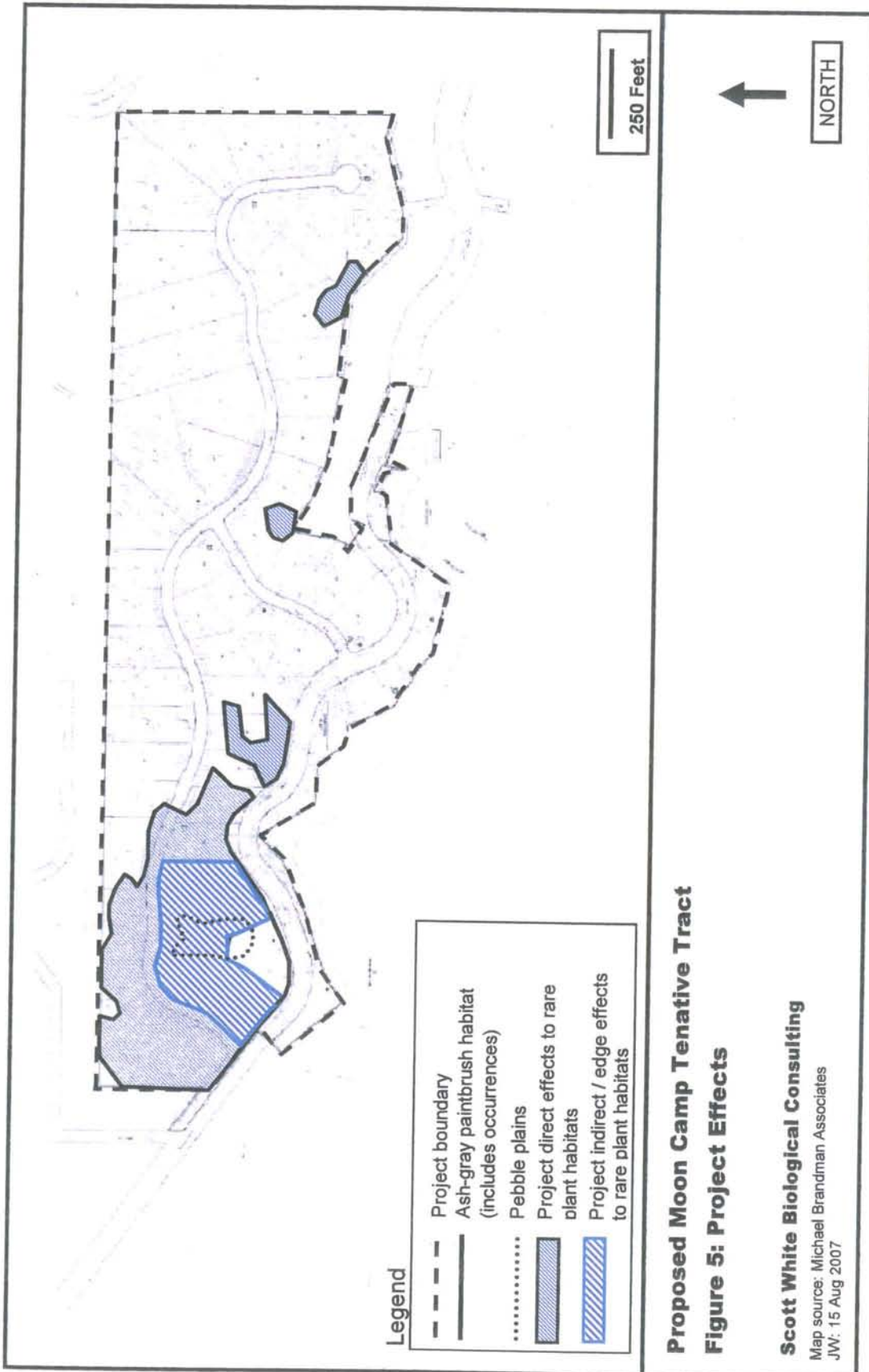
Map source: Michael Brandman Associates
 JW: 15 Aug 2007

↑
 NORTH

**Figure 4:
Edge Effect Map**



**Figure 5:
Project Effects**



Legend

- Project boundary
- Ash-gray paintbrush habitat (includes occurrences)
- Pebble plains
- ▨ Project direct effects to rare plant habitats
- ▧ Project indirect / edge effects to rare plant habitats

250 Feet



NORTH

Proposed Moon Camp Tentative Tract
Figure 5: Project Effects

Scott White Biological Consulting

Map source: Michael Brandman Associates
 JW: 15 Aug 2007

**Appendix 1:
Special Status Species Not Addressed**

Appendix 1: Special status plants of the Bear Valley region not addressed due to habitat or range.

Common name	Latin name	Reason for exclusion
White-margined everlasting	<i>Antennaria marginata</i>	Outside geogr. range (only local occurrences in Barton Flats area)
Pinyon rock-cress	<i>Arabis dispar</i>	Outside geogr. range (only local occurrences on desert-facing slopes)
Shockley's rock-cress	<i>Arabis shockleyi</i>	Outside geogr. range (only local occurrences on desert-facing slopes)
Cushenbury milk-vetch	<i>Astragalus albens</i>	No suitable habitat (carbonate)
Triple-ribbed milk-vetch	<i>Astragalus tricarinatus</i>	No habitat (desert shrubland), well above elev. range (below about 4000 ft.), Cushenbury Cyn report erroneous
Parish's small-scale	<i>Atriplex parishii</i>	No suitable habitat (alkali sink)
Fremont barberry	<i>Berberis fremontii</i>	No local occurrences (presumed extinct in Cushenbury area)
Scalloped moonwort	<i>Botrychium crenulatum</i>	No suitable habitat (marshes, bogs)
Plummer's mariposa lily	<i>Calochortus plummerae</i>	Above elev. range (below about 5500 ft.)
Alkali mariposa lily	<i>Calochortus striatus</i>	No habitat (desert alkaline meadows, seeps) above elev. range (below about 5300 ft.)
Parish's daisy	<i>Erigeron parishii</i>	No suitable habitat (carbonate)
Cushenbury buckwheat	<i>Eriogonum ovalifolium</i> var. <i>vineum</i>	No suitable habitat (carbonate)
Moss gentian	<i>Gentiana fremontii</i>	Well below elev. range (occurs in San Geronio Wilderness)
Los Angeles sunflower	<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i> ssp. <i>parishii</i>	Well above elev. range (below about 4000 ft. elev.)
Barton Flats horkelia	<i>Horkelia wilderae</i>	Outside geogr. range (endemic to Barton Flats area)
California satintail	<i>Imperata brevifolia</i>	Well above elev. range (below about 3000 ft.)
San Bernardino Mtn. bladderpod	<i>Lesquerella kingii</i> ssp. <i>bernardinus</i>	No habitat (carbonate)
Adder's mouth	<i>Malaxis monophyllos</i> ssp. <i>brachypoda</i>	Well below elev. range (occurs in San Geronio Wilderness)
Cienega Seca oxythexca	<i>Oxytheca parishii</i> var. <i>cienegensis</i>	Outside geogr. range (known only from Cienega Seca and Pipes Cyn areas)
Cushenbury oxytheca	<i>Oxytheca parishii</i> var. <i>goodmaniana</i>	No habitat (carbonate)

Appendix 1: Special status plants of the Bear Valley region not addressed due to habitat or range.

Common name	Latin name	Reason for exclusion
Frosted mint	<i>Poliomintha incana</i>	No suitable habitat (desert dunes and sandy flats)
Narrow-leaved cottonwood	<i>Populus angustifolia</i>	No San Bernardino Mountain occurrences (local reports unverified)
Latimer's woodland gilia	<i>Saltugilia latimeri</i>	No habitat (desert shrubland, pinyon woodland); above elev. range (below about 6200 ft.)
Slender-petaled thelypodium	<i>Thelypodium stenopetalum</i>	No habitat (alkaline meadows)

**Appendix 2:
Special Status Species**

APPENDIX 2: Special status plants of the Big Bear Valley and surrounding mountains.

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Abronia nana</i> ssp. <i>covillei</i> Coville's dwarf abronia	Perennial herb; carbonate and sandy soils within pinon-juniper woodlands; San Bernardino Mts. and mountains of E Mojave, about 5200 - 10,200 ft.	May - August	Fed: none Calif: S3.2 CNPS List 4.2	Low (marginally suitable habitat)
<i>Allium parishii</i> Parish's onion	Bulb; open shrubland & woodland, gen. sandy bajadas or mtn slopes, often carbonate soil, about 3000 - 5500 ft. elev.; N San Bern Mtns and Moj Des Mtns, to W Ariz.	Apr - May	Fed: none Calif: S3.3? CNPS List 4.3	Minimal (above elev. range)
<i>Arabis parishii</i> Parish's rock cress	Perennial herb; pebble plains, occas. on carbonate soil; open dry sites in conifer forest; about 5800 - 9500 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns. endemic	April - May	Fed: none Calif: S2.1 CNPS List 1B. 2	Occurs (2007 survey; NDDDB report)
<i>Arenaria lanuginosa</i> ssp. <i>saxosa</i> (<i>A. confusa</i>) Rock sandwort	Perennial herb; sandy soils, streams or meadows; about 5900 to 8600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns, W US and N Baja Calif.	July - Aug	Fed: none Calif: S1.3 CNPS List 2.3	Moderate (moderately suitable habitat)
<i>Arenaria ursina</i> Bear Valley sandwort	Perennial herb, pebble plains, occas. on carbonate soils, about 5900 - 9500 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns. endemic	June - July	Fed: THR Calif: S 2.1 CNPS: List 1B.2	Occurs? (NDDDB record #23)
<i>Aster bernardinus</i> (<i>Symphyotrichum defoliatum</i>) San Bernardino aster	Perennial herb; wetlands and margins, near sea level to about 6700 ft. elev.; formerly widespread, Kern Co to San Diego Co, but most sites extirpated	July - Nov	Fed: none Calif: S 3.2 CNPS List 1B.2	Low (field surveys; upper margin of elev. range)
<i>Astragalus bicristatus</i> Crested milk vetch	Perennial herb; rocky slopes, montane conifer forest; about 5500 - 9000 ft. elev.; San Bernardino, San Gabriel, and San Jacinto Mtns	May - August	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Astragalus lentiginosus</i> var. <i>sierrae</i> Big Bear Valley milk vetch	Perennial herb; open rocky soils or compacted areas in pine forest; about 5900 - 8500 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	April - August	Fed: none Calif: S1? CNPS List 1B.2	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Astragalus leucolobus</i> Bear Valley woollypod	Perennial herb; open or disturbed soils, pine forests and sagebrush scrub, about 5600-8800 ft. elev.; San Gabriel Mtns to Santa Rosa Mtns	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS List 1B.2	Occurs
<i>Calochortus palmeri</i> vars. <i>palmeri</i> and <i>munzii</i> Palmer's & Munz's mariposa lilies	Bulb; meadows or seasonally moist sites; about 3300 - 7200 ft. elev.; var. <i>palmeri</i> occurs S Coast & Transverse Ranges, reported but not verified San Jacinto Mtns; var. <i>munzii</i> endemic to San Jacintos, reported but not verified in San Bernardinos	May - July	Fed: none CNPS List 1B.2 var <i>palmeri</i> : Calif: S 2.1 var. <i>munzii</i> : Calif: S 1.2	Moderate (marginally suitable habitat)

APPENDIX 2: Special status plants of the Big Bear Valley and surrounding mountains.

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Carex occidentalis</i> Western sedge	Rhizomatous perennial; meadows & seeps; San Bernardino Mtns, White Mtns, scattered in western states; about 6200 - 10,300 ft. elev.	June - Aug	Fed: none Calif: S2S3 CNPS List 2.3	Moderate (marginal habitat)
<i>Castilleja cinerea</i> Ash-gray Indian paintbrush	Perennial herb; pebble plains, dry meadows, about 5900 to 9100 ft. elev.; partially parasitic usually on matting buckwheats; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - August	Fed: THR Calif: S2.2 CNPS List 1B.2	Occurs (field survey and CNDDDB report)
<i>Castilleja lasiorhyncha</i> (<i>Orthocarpus lasiorhynchus</i>) San Bernardino Mountain owl's clover	Annual; meadows, streamsides, seeps, etc., about 4200-7800 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns. and (historically) San Jacinto Mtns.; reports from San Diego Co. unconfirmed	June - Aug	Fed: none Calif: S2.2 CNPS List 1B.2	Moderate (marginal habitat)
<i>Castilleja applegatei</i> ssp. <i>martinii</i> × <i>C. angustifolia</i> (= <i>C. montigena</i> , <i>C. martinii</i> var. <i>ewanii</i>) Heckard's paintbrush	Perennial herb; conifer forest; San Bernardino Mountains endemic (treated as a species by CNPS but considered a hybrid by Chuang & Heckard in Jepson Manual)	March - July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS List 4.3	Occurs (Jeffrey pine forest)
<i>Dryopteris filix-mas</i> Male fern	Perennial herb; widespread in N hemisphere, esp. at high latitudes; only two reports in Calif., incl. Holcomb Valley	July - Sept.	Fed: none Calif: S 1.3 CNPS List 2.3	Low (local rarity)
<i>Dudleya abramsii</i> ssp. <i>affinis</i> San Bernardino Mts. dudleya	Perennial herb, pebble plains & rock outcrops (often carbonate); pinyon woodland, open pine forests, about 5200-8500 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	April - June	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Moderate (marginal habitat)
<i>Eriogonum foliosum</i> (<i>E. evanidum</i>) Leafy buckwheat	Annual; sandy soil, woodlands or shrublands; about 3900-7200 ft. elev.; scattered locations, Big Bear Valley to N Baja Calif.; may be extinct in Calif.	July - Oct.	Fed: none Calif: SH CNPS List 1B.2	Minimal (presumed extinct, local rarity)
<i>Eriogonum kennedyi</i> var. <i>austromontanum</i> Southern mountain buckwheat	Matting woody perennial; pebble plains and similar soils, about 5800 - 7800 ft. elev.; nearly endemic to Big Bear area, also reported at Mt. Pinos	July - August	Fed: THR Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Apparent introgression w/ Wright's buckwheat (see text)
<i>Eriogonum microthecum</i> var. <i>lacus-ursi</i> Bear Lake buckwheat	Subshrub; montane forests and shrublands; only known occurrence at Big Bear Lake shore ca. 7200 ft. elev.	July - Sept	Fed: none Calif: S 1 CNPS List 1B.1	Minimal (field survey)
<i>Eriophyllum lanatum</i> var. <i>obovatum</i> Southern Sierra woolly sunflower	Perennial herb; open montane coniferous forests, 4200-8200 ft. elev.; S Sierra Nevada and western San Bernardino Mtns	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)

APPENDIX 2: Special status plants of the Big Bear Valley and surrounding mountains.

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Galium jepsonii</i> (<i>G. angustifolium</i> var. <i>subglabrum</i>) Jepson's bedstraw	Perennial herb; sandy or gravelly soils, montane conifer forest, 6500-8100 ft. elev.; San Gabriel and San Bernardino Mtns	July - August	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Galium johnstonii</i> (<i>G. angustifolium</i> var. <i>pinetorum</i>) Johnston's bedstraw	Perennial herb, dry slopes, chaparral, lower montane forest, pinyon and juniper woodland; about 4000-7600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino, San Gabriel, maybe San Jacinto mtns	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Low-moderate (suitable habitat occurs; margin of elev. range)
<i>Gilia leptantha</i> ssp. <i>leptantha</i> San Bernardino Mtn. <i>gilia</i>	Annual; sandy or gravelly soils, open pine forest; endemic to upper Santa Ana Riv. watershed, San Bernardino Mtns., about 5000 to 7700 ft. elev.	June - Aug	Fed: none Calif: S2.3 CNPS: List 1B.3	Low (probably outside geogr. range)
<i>Heuchera hirsutissima</i> Shaggy-haired alum root	Perennial herbs; rocky outcrops, cliffs, slopes; montane forest or alpine boulderfields; above about 4800 ft. elev.; <i>H. hirsutissima</i> is endemic to San Jacinto and Santa Rosa Mtns (unconfirmed from San Bernardino Mtns); <i>H. parishii</i> endemic to San Bernardino Mtns	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S2.3 CNPS: List 1B.3	Low (poorly suitable habitat)
<i>Heuchera parishii</i> Parish's alumroot				
<i>Hulsea vestita</i> ssp. <i>parryi</i> Parry's sunflower	Perennial herb; gen. conifer forests, on loose eroding soil and talus; San Bernardino Mtns and Little San Bern. Mtns; about 5500-9500 ft. elev.	April - August	Fed: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Low-moderate (marginal habitat)
<i>Ivesia argyrocoma</i> Silver-haired ivesia	Perennial herb; pebble plains, seasonal meadows, drainages; about 4900-8800 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns and a long-disjunct site in Baja Calif mtns	June - August	Fed: none Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Occurs (field survey & NDDDB record)
<i>Juncus duranii</i> Duran's rush	Perennial herb; meadows, seeps, etc., montane forest, about 5800-9000 ft. elev.; San Bernardino, San Gabriel, and San Jacinto Mtns	July - August	Fed: none USFS: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Low (masrginal habitat occurs)
<i>Lewisia brachycalyx</i> Short-sepaled lewisia	Perennial herb; wet meadows, mesic forest openings, about 4500-7600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns to Baja Calif, Utah, New Mexico	May - June	Fed: none Calif: S3.2 CNPS: List 2.2	Low-Moderate (marginal habitat)
<i>Lilium parryi</i> Lemon lily	Bulb; meadows and streambanks, about 4200 - 8600 ft. elev.; mtns of S Calif. and SE Arizona	July - August	Fed: none Calif: S2.1 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low (marginal habitat)
<i>Linanthus killipii</i> Baldwin Lake linanthus	Annual; pebble plains, alkaline meadows, forest openings, about 5500-7900 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.1 CNPS: List 1B.2	High (suitable habitat occurs)

APPENDIX 2: Special status plants of the Big Bear Valley and surrounding mountains.

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Mimulus exiguus</i> San Bernardino Mountain monkeyflower	Annual; open, seasonally moist meadows, seeps, drainages, about 5900 - 7600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns. and high mtns of Baja Calif.	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Mimulus purpureus</i> Purple monkeyflower	Annual; meadow edges, forests, drainages, seeps, about 6200 - 7600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns and high mtns of Baja Calif.	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Navarretia peninsularis</i> Baja navarretia	Annual herb; open, seasonally wet places in coniferous forests, about 4900 - 7600 ft. elev.; mtns of central and S Calif. and N Baja Calif.	June - August	Fed: none Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low (small patches of marginal habitat)
<i>Oxytheca caryophylloides</i> Chickweed oxytheca	Annual; sandy soils in conifer forests, 3900-8500 ft. elev.; S Sierra Nevada, Transverse Ranges, San Jacinto Mtns	July - Sept.	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Perideridia parishii</i> ssp. <i>parishii</i> Parish's yampah	Perennial herb; meadows, moist areas in conifer forest, about 4800 - 9900 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns and (disjunct) AZ, Nevada, New Mexico	June - August	Fed: none Calif: S2.2? CNPS: List 2.2	Low - moderate (marginal habitat)
<i>Phacelia exilis</i> (<i>P. mohavensis</i> var. <i>exilis</i>) Transverse Range phacelia	Annual; sandy or gravelly soils, forest openings, meadows, pebble plains, about 3600 - 8900 ft. elev.; S Sierra Nevada and Transverse Ranges	May - August	Fed: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Phacelia mohavensis</i> Mojave phacelia	Annual; sandy or gravelly soil; dry meadows and streambeds gen. within pine forest, about 4500-8100 ft. elev.; San Gabriel & San Bernardino Mtns.	April - August	Fed: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Phlox dolichantha</i> Bear Valley phlox	Perennial herb; montane forest and pebble plains; about 6000 - 9800 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Poa atropurpurea</i> San Bernardino bluegrass	Open, flat meadows, about 6700 - 7500 ft. elev. in the San Bernardinos; endemic to San Bernardino Mtns and San Diego Co. (Palomar and Laguna Mtns where it ranges down to about 4400 ft. elev.)	May - June	Fed: END Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low (habitat marginal at best)
<i>Potentilla glandulosa</i> ssp. <i>ewanii</i> Ewan's cinquefoil	Perennial herb; mesic conifer forest, about 6200-7900 ft. elev.; nearly endemic to San Gabriel Mtns., but also reported from Fawnskin area, San Bernardino Mtns.	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S 1.3 CNPS List 1B.3	Low (field survey)
<i>Pyrocoma uniflora</i> ssp. <i>gossypina</i> (<i>Haplopappus uniflorus</i> ssp. <i>gossypinus</i>) Bear Valley pyrocoma	Perennial herb; meadows (usually alkaline), pebble plains, about 5200 - 7600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mts endemic	July - August	Fed: none Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low - moderate (marginally suitable habitat occurs)

APPENDIX 2: Special status plants of the Big Bear Valley and surrounding mountains.

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Rupertia rigida</i> (<i>Psoralea rigida</i>) Parish's rupertia	Perennial herb; chaparral, forests, and woodlands, about 2300-8200 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns, Peninsular Ranges, Baja Calif.	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Selaginella asprella</i> Bluish spike-moss	Herb; rocks, crevices, & rocky soils, dry sites in conifer forests, about 5200-8800 ft. elev.; scattered mtn. ranges of cent. & S Calif., Baja Calif.	July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Low (marginal habitat)
<i>Senecio bernardinus</i> (<i>Packera bernardinoa</i>) San Bernardino butterweed	Perennial herb; dry meadows (incl. alkaline), about 5900-7600 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low (marginally suitable habitat)
<i>Senecio ionophyllus</i> Tehachapi ragwort	Perennial herb; crevices, rocky places in dry conifer forest, about 4800-8900 ft. elev.; S Sierra Nevada, San Gabriel and San Bernardino Mtns	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Moderate (suitable habitat)
<i>Sidalcea hickmanii</i> ssp. <i>parishii</i> Parish's checkerbloom	Perennial herb; chaparral, oak shrubland or woodland, pine forest; San Bernardino Mtns. and a few Santa Barbara Co. sites, about 3200 - 6000 ft. elev.	June - August	Fed: none CA: Rare S 1.2 CNPS: List 1B.2	Minimal (marginal habitat, above elev. range)
<i>Sidalcea pedata</i> Bird's foot checkerbloom	Perennial herb; meadows (freshwater or alkaline clay), sometimes streambanks, about 5200-8200 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - July	Fed: END Calif: END , 1.1 CNPS: List 1B.1	Low (habitat marginal at best)
<i>Sphenopholis obtusata</i> Prairie wedge grass	Perennial grass; riparian woodlands, meadows, streambanks; about 1000 - 6600 ft. elev.; few scattered locns in Calif. but widespread in N America	April - July	Fed: none Calif: S2.2 CNPS: List 2.2	Low (upper margin elev. range; poor habitat)
<i>Streptanthus bernardinus</i> Laguna Mountains jewelflower	Perennial herb; chaparral, hardwood & conifer forest, about 3900-8100 ft. elev.; mtns of S Calif. (gen. W half of San Bernardino Mtns)	June - July	Fed: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	Moderate (margin of geogr. range)
<i>Streptanthus campestris</i> Southern jewelflower	Perennial herb; shrublands, forests, woodlands, often rocky sites, about 2900 -7600 ft. elev.; Transverse and Peninsular Ranges, Baja Calif.	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 2.3 CNPS: List 1B.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Swertia neglecta</i> (<i>Frasera neglecta</i>) Pine green-gentian	Perennial herb; conifer forests and pinyon woodland., about 4600-8200 ft. elev.; S Coastal Ranges and Transverse Ranges	May - July	Fed: none Calif: S 3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Taraxacum californicum</i> California dandelion	Perennial herb; wet meadows, about 5300 - 9200 ft. elev.; San Bernardino Mtns endemic	May - Aug	Fed: END Calif: S2.1 CNPS: List 1B.2	Low - moderate (suitable habitat occurs)

APPENDIX 2: Special status plants of the Big Bear Valley and surrounding mountains.

Special Status Plants	Habitat and Distribution	Flower season	Conservation Status	Occurrence Probability
<i>Thelypodium stenopetalum</i> Slender-petaled thelypodium	Perennial herb; meadows (mesic, usually alkaline clay), about 5200 - 8200 ft. elev.; endemic to Big Bear and Holcomb Valleys	May - Aug	Fed: END Calif: END , 1.1 CNPS: List 1B.1	Minimal (no alkaline meadow habitat)
<i>Trichostema micranthum</i> Small-flowered bluecurls	Annual; dry margins of lakes, meadows, and streams, 5000-7600 ft. elev., San Bernardino Mtns and Baja Calif.	July - Sept.	Fed: none Calif: S3.3 CNPS: List 4.3	High (suitable habitat occurs)
<i>Viola pinetorum</i> ssp. <i>grisea</i> Grey-leaved violet	Perennial herb; montane forests, about 4900 - 11,200 ft. elev.; S Sierra Nevada and reported San Bernardino Mtns (CNPS but no other source)	April - July	Fed: none Calif: S 1.3 CNPS: List 1B.3	Low (suitable habitat occurs; may be outside geogr. range)

General references: CDFG 2007a, 2007b; CNPS 2007; Hickman (ed.) 1993; Munz 1974; Sanders et al. 1995; Tibor 2001, US Fish and Wildlife Service 2006.

Conservation Status

Federal designations: (federal Endangered Species Act, US Fish and Wildlife Service). Until 1996, FWS maintained a list of "category 2 candidates," described as species of concern, but with insufficient data to support listing. This list is no longer maintained and FWS has no "SOC" category.

END: Federally listed, endangered.

THR: Federally listed, threatened.

Candidate: Sufficient data are available to support federal listing, but not yet listed.

Proposed: Formally proposed for federal status shown.

State designations: (California Endangered Species Act, California Dept. of Fish and Game)

END: State listed, endangered.

THR: State listed, threatened.

RARE: State listed as rare (applied only to certain plants).

CSC: California species of special concern. Considered vulnerable to extinction due to declining numbers, limited geographic ranges, or ongoing threats.

FP: Fully protected. May not be taken or possessed without permit from CDFG.

CDF&G Natural Diversity Data Base Designations: Applied to special status plants and sensitive plant communities; where correct category is uncertain, CDF&G uses two categories or question marks.

S1: Fewer than 6 occurrences or fewer than 1000 individuals or less than 2000 acres.

S1.1: Very threatened

S1.2: Threatened

S1.3: No current threats known

S2: 6-20 occurrences or 1000-3000 individuals or 2000-10,000 acres (decimal suffixes same as above).

S3: 21-100 occurrences or 3000-10,000 individuals or 10,000-50,000 acres (decimal suffixes same as above).

S4: Apparently secure in California; this rank is clearly lower than S3 but factors exist to cause some concern, i.e., there is some threat or somewhat narrow habitat. No threat rank.

S5: Demonstrably secure or ineradicable in California. No threat rank.

SH: All California occurrences "historical" (i.e., no records in > 20 years).

APPENDIX 2: Special status plants of the Big Bear Valley and surrounding mountains.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS) designations. Note: According to CNPS (Tibor, ed., 2001 p. 54-55), plants on Lists 1A, 1B, and 2 meet definitions as threatened or endangered and "are eligible" for state listing. That interpretation of the state Endangered Species Act is not in general use.

List 1A: Plants presumed extinct in California.

List 1B: Plants rare and endangered in California and throughout their range.

List 2: Plants rare, threatened or endangered in California but more common elsewhere in their range.

List 3: Plants about which we need more information; a review list.

List 4: Plants of limited distribution; a watch list.

CNPS Threat Rank:

- .1 Seriously endangered in California (over 80% of occurrences threatened / high degree and immediacy of threat)
- .2 Fairly endangered in California (20-80% occurrences threatened)
- .3 Not very endangered in California (<20% of occurrences threatened or no current threats known)

Watch Lists: Several public and private conservation organizations maintain lists of wildlife species of concern. See CDFG 2007 introductory section for further explanations and references.

ABC: American Bird Conservancy Green List

Audubon: National Audubon Society Watch List

IUCN: World Conservation Union Species Survival Commission Red List

Definitions of occurrence probability: Estimated occurrence probabilities based literature sources cited earlier and field surveys and habitat analyses reported here.

Occurs: Observed on the site by qualified biologists.

Expected: Not observed or recorded on the site, but very likely present during at least a portion of the year.

High: Habitat is a type often utilized by the species and the site is within the known range of the species.

Moderate: Site is within the known range of the species and habitat on the site is a type occasionally used.

Low: Site is within the species' known range but habitat is rarely used, or the species was not found during focused surveys covering less than 100% of potential habitat or completed in marginal seasons.

Minimal: No suitable habitat on the site; or well outside the species' known elevational or geographic ranges; or a focused study covering 100% of all suitable habitat, completed during the appropriate season and during a year of appropriate rainfall, did not detect the species.

Unknown: No focused surveys have been performed in the region, and the species' distribution and habitat are poorly known.

**Appendix 3:
Species List**

Appendix 3: Species list

Latin Name	Common Name		
CUPRESSACEAE			
	CYPRESS FAMILY		
<i>Calocedrus decurrens</i>	Incense cedar	Occas. / forest	
<i>Juniperus occidentalis</i>	Western juniper	Comm. / forest	
PINACEAE			
	PINE FAMILY		
<i>Abies concolor</i>	White fir	Occas. / forest	
<i>Pinus jeffreyi</i>	Jeffrey pine	Comm. / forest	
<i>Pinus monophylla</i>	Pinyon pine	Occas. / forest	
APIACEAE			
	CELERY FAMILY		
<i>Lomatium nevadense</i>	Nevada lomatium	Uncomm. / forest	11669
<i>Tauschia parishii</i>	Parish tauschia	Scarce / open places	11668
ASTERACEAE			
	ASTER FAMILY		
<i>Achillia millefolium</i>	California yarrow	Comm. / esp. mesic sites	
<i>Agoseris retrorsa</i>	Spear-leaved agoseris	Occas. / throughout	
<i>Antennaria dimorpha</i>	Low everlasting	Comm. / pebble plains	
<i>Artemisia dracunculus</i>	Tarragon	Occas. / esp. near road, lakeshore	
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	Western mugwort	Occas. / open places, washes	
<i>Artemisia tridentata</i>	Great Basin sagebrush	Comm. / open forest	
<i>Aster frondosus</i>	Short-rayed alkali aster	Occas.-comm. / near shore	
<i>Chrysothamnus nauseosus</i>	Common rabbitbrush	Occas. / throughout	
<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i>	Curlleaf rabbitbrush	Occas.-comm. / throughout	
<i>Cirsium occidentale</i> var. <i>californicum</i>	California thistle	Uncomm. / open sites	
* <i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull thistle	Occas. / near shore	
<i>Erigeron breweri</i>	Brewer's daisy	Occas. / forest	
<i>Erigeron divergens</i>	Diffuse daisy	Comm. / gen. open places	11667
<i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>	Golden yarrow	Comm. / ± throughout	
<i>Gnaphalium canescens</i>	Perennial cudweed	Uncomm. / gen. open places	
* <i>Gnaphalium luteo-album</i>	Pearly everlasting	Occas. / roadside, shoreline	
<i>Hymenopappus filifolius</i>	Columbia cutleaf	Uncomm. / open forest	
* <i>Lactuca serriola</i>	Prickly lettuce	Occas. / mostly roadside	
<i>Lessingia filaginifolia</i> (<i>Corethrogyne filaginifolia</i>)	Chaparral aster	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Madia elegans</i>	Elegant tarplant	Occas. / forest	
* <i>Senecio vulgaris</i>	Common groundsel	Uncomm. / gen. roadside	
<i>Solidago californica</i>	Calif. goldenrod	Occas. / mesic sites	
* <i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	Common sow thistle	Occas. / near shore	
* <i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common dandelion	Occas. / roadside, shoreline	
<i>Tetradymia comosa</i>	Hairy horsebrush	Occas. / open forest	
* <i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Oyster plant, salsify	Occas. / roadside, forest	
BORAGINACEAE			
	BORAGE FAMILY		
<i>Cryptantha micrantha</i>	Purple root cryptantha	Occas. / open places	
<i>Cryptantha simulans</i>	Popcorn flower	Scarce / open places	11670
BRASSICACEAE			
	MUSTARD FAMILY		
<i>Arabis holboellii</i> (?)	Holboell's rock-cress	Occas. / open forest	
** <i>Arabis parishii</i>	Parish's rock-cress	Occas. / pebble plains	11665
<i>Caulanthus major</i>	Slender wild-cabbage	Occas. / forest	
<i>Descurainia incisa</i> (<i>D. richardsonii</i>)	Mountain tansy mustard	Uncomm. / near road	

Alien species indicated by asterisk, special status species indicated by two asterisks. This list includes only species observed on the site. Others may have been overlooked or unidentifiable due to season. Plants were identified using keys, descriptions, and illustrations in Abrams (1923-1951), Hickman (1993), Munz (1974), and other regional references. Taxonomy and nomenclature generally follow Hickman. Some plants were collected as vouchers (see collection numbers at right) and will be donated to the Herbaria at Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden or UC Riverside.

Appendix 3: Species list

BRASSICACEAE, cont.		
<i>Descurainia pinnata</i>	Tansy mustard	Occas. / mostly open forest
<i>Erysimum capitatum</i>	Douglas wallflower	Occas. / ±throughout
* <i>Lepidium virginicum</i> v. <i>pubescens</i>	Wild peppergrass	Occas. / mostly roadside, shoreline
* <i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i>	Tumble mustard	Occas. / roadside
CACTACEAE		
<i>Opuntia basilaris</i> var. <i>basilaris</i>	CACTUS FAMILY	
	Common beavertail cactus	Uncomm. / open forest
CAPRIFOLIACEAE		
<i>Symphoricarpos rotundifolius</i> var. <i>parishii</i>	HONEYSUCKLE FAMILY	
	Parish snowberry	Occas. / shaded forest
CARYOPHYLLACEAE		
<i>Silene verecunda</i> ssp. <i>platyota</i>	CARNATION FAMILY	
	Cuyamaca campion	Occas. / forest
CHENOPODIACEAE		
* <i>Chenopodium album</i> (?)	GOOSEFOOT FAMILY	
	Common goosefoot	Occas. / throughout
* <i>Salsola tragus</i>	Russian thistle, tumbleweed	Occas. / mostly roadside
CONVOLVULACEAE		
<i>Calystegia malacophylla</i> ssp. <i>fulcrata</i> (<i>C. fulcrata</i>)	MORNING GLORY FAMILY	
	Morning glory	Occas. / throughout
ERICACEAE		
<i>Arctostaphylos patula</i>	MANZANITA FAMILY	
	Greenleaf manzanita	Occas.-comm. / forest
EUPHORBIACEAE		
<i>Chamaesyce albomarginata</i>	SPURGE FAMILY	
<i>Euphorbia palmeri</i>	Rattlesnake spurge	Occas. / open forest
	Wood spurge	Occas. / uplands
FABACEAE		
<i>Amorpha californica</i>	PEA FAMILY	
** <i>Astragalus leucolobus</i>	Calif. false indigo	Occas. / mesic forest
<i>Astragalus douglasii</i>	Bear Valley woollypod	Comm. / pebble plains 11705
<i>Lotus argyraeus</i>	Douglas rattleweed	Uncomm. / open places
<i>Lotus nevadensis</i>	Silver lotus	Occas. / open forest
<i>Lupinus</i> cf. <i>breweri</i>	Nevada lotus	Comm. / open places
<i>Lupinus excubitus</i> var. <i>austromontanus</i>	Silver mat lupine	Comm. / pebble plains, etc.
<i>Lupinus lepidus</i> v. <i>confertus</i>	Southern mountain lupine	Occas. / ±throughout 11666
* <i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Prairie lupine	Occas. / lakeshore
* <i>Melilotus alba</i>	Black medick	Uncomm. / near lakeshore
	White sweet-clover	Occas.-comm. / roadsides, shore
FAGACEAE		
<i>Quercus kelloggii</i>	OAK FAMILY	
	California black oak	Comm. / forest
GERANIACEAE		
* <i>Erodium cicutarium</i>	GERANIUM FAMILY	
	Red-stemmed filaree	Occas.-comm. / roadsides, etc.
HYDROPHYLLACEAE		
<i>Eridictyon trichocalyx</i>	WATERLEAF FAMILY	
<i>Phacelia distans</i> (?)	Yerba santa	Occas. / open forest
<i>Phacelia imbricata</i>	Common phacelia	Uncomm. / open forest
	Broad-sepaled phacelia	Uncomm. / open forest
LAMIACEAE		
<i>Monardella linoidea</i> (?) (or <i>M. odoratissima</i>)	MINT FAMILY	
<i>Scutellaria siphocampyloides</i> (<i>S. austinae</i>)	Flax-leaved monardella	Occas. / forest
	Austin's skullcap	Uncomm. / mesic forest
LOASACEAE		
<i>Mentzelia</i> sp.	STICK-LEAF FAMILY	
	Unid. stick-leaf	Uncomm. / uplands 11674
MALVACEAE		
* <i>Malva parviflora</i>	MALLOW FAMILY	
	Cheeseweed	Occas. / mostly lakeshore
ONAGRACEAE		
<i>Clarkia</i> sp.	EVENING PRIMROSE FAMILY	
	Unid. annual clarkia	Uncomm. / shaded forest

Appendix 3: Species list

ONAGRACEAE (cont.)			
<i>Epilobium brachycarpum</i> (<i>E. paniculatum</i>)	Summer cottonweed	Occas.-comm. upland margins	
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Willow-herb	Occas. / mostly lakeshore	
<i>Gaypohytum sp.</i>	Unid. gayophytum	Comm. / open forest	
POLEMONIACEAE PHLOX FAMILY			
<i>Gilia latiflora</i> (?)	Broad-flowered gilia	Uncomm. / open forest	
<i>Gilia modocensis</i>	Modoc gilia	Occas. / open places	11,659
<i>Eriastrum densifolium</i> <i>ssp. densifolium</i>	Mojave woolly-star	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Eriastrum sapphirinum</i>	Sapphire woollystar	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Linanthus breviculus</i>	Mojave linanthus	Comm. / open forest	
<i>Phlox gracilis</i>	Slender phlox	Comm. / open places	11660
POLYGONACEAE BUCKWHEAT FAMILY			
<i>Eriogonum davidsonii</i> (= <i>E. molestum</i> var. <i>davidsonii</i>)	Davidson buckwheat	Occas. / open forest	
** <i>Eriogonum kennedyi</i> var. <i>austromontanum</i>	Southern mountain buckwheat	Uncomm., pebble plain, intergrade w/ <i>E. wrightii</i> ?	11760
<i>Eriogonum wrightii ssp.</i> <i>subscaposum</i>	Wright's buckwheat	Comm. & characteristic / pebble plains	
<i>Eriogonum umbellatum</i> v. <i>munzii</i>	Munz sulfur buckwheat	Occas. / open forest	
* <i>Polygonum arenastrum</i>	Common knotweed	Occas. / roadside, lake shore	
* <i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly dock	Occas. / mostly lakeshore	
<i>Rumex salicifolius</i>	Willow dock	Uncomm. / near lakeshore	
PORTULACACEAE PURSLANE FAMILY			
<i>Lewisia rediviva</i>	Bitter root	Occas.-comm. / pebble plains	
RANUNCULACEAE BUTTERCUP FAMILY			
<i>Delphinium parishii</i> (?)	Parish larkspur	Occas. / forest	
* <i>Ranunculus sceleratus</i>	Cursed buttercup	Occas. / lakeshore	11656
RHAMNACEAE BUCKTHORN FAMILY			
<i>Ceanothus cordulatus</i>	Mountain whitethorn	Occas. / open forest	
<i>Ceanothus greggii</i>	Cupleaf ceanothus	Uncomm. / open forest	
<i>Ceanothus integerrimus</i>	Deerbrush	Occas. / forest	
ROSACEAE ROSE FAMILY			
<i>Amelanchier utahensis</i>	Service berry	Comm. / ± throughout	
<i>Cercocarpus betuloides</i>	Birch-leaf mountain mahogany	Uncomm.	
<i>Cercocarpus ledifolius</i>	Curleaf mountain mahogany	Comm. / ± throughout	
<i>Horkelia rydbergii</i> (<i>H. bolanderi</i> s. <i>parryi</i>)	Transverse range horkelia	Occas. / mostly near lake	
** <i>Ivesia argyrocoma</i>	Silver-haired ivesia	locally comm. / pebble pl.	11658
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	Silverweed	Comm. / lakeshore	
<i>Potentilla biennis</i>	Biennial cinquefoil	Comm. / lakeshore	11671
<i>Potentilla gracilis</i>	Slender cinquefoil	Occas. / mesic places	
<i>Potentilla wheeleri</i>	Wheeler cinquefoil	Scarce / near lakeshore	11673
RUBIACEAE COFFEE FAMILY			
* <i>Galium aparine</i>	Goose grass	Uncomm. / shaded forest	
<i>Galium parishii</i>	Parish bedstraw	Occas. / forest	
SALICACEAE WILLOW FAMILY			
<i>Populus balsamifera trichocarpa</i>	Black cottonwood	Seedlings only / lakeshore	
<i>Salix laevigata</i> (?)	Red willow	Uncomm. / lakeshore	
<i>Salix lasiolepis</i> (?)	Arroyo willow	Comm. / lakeshore	
SCROPHULARIACEAE SNAPDRAGON FAMILY			
** <i>Castilleja cinera</i>	Ash-gray paintbrush	Localized / pebble plains	11657
** <i>Castilleja montigena</i> (<i>C. applegatei</i> <i>ssp. martinii</i>)	Heckerd's paintbrush	Occas. / forest	

Appendix 3: Species list

SCROPHULARIACEAE, cont.

<i>Collinsia parviflora</i>	Small-flowered blue-eyed Mar	Comm., patchy / peb. pl.	11661
<i>Limosella acaulis</i>	Mudwort	Comm.-abund. / wet lakesho	11655
<i>Mimulus guttatus</i>	Seep monkeyflower	Occas. / lakeshore	
<i>Pedicularis semibarbata</i>	Pine-woods lousewort	Occas. / forest	11664
<i>Penstemon eatonii</i>	Eaton firecracker	Occas. / forest	
* <i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	Common muellin	Occas. / throughout	
SOLANACEAE	NIGHTSHADE FAMILY		
<i>Solanum xanti</i>	Chaparral nightshade	Uncomm. / forest	
STERCULIACEAE	CACAO FAMILY		
<i>Fremontodendron californicum</i>	Flannel bush	Occas.-comm. / open forest	
TAMARICACEAE	TAMARISK FAMILY		
<i>Tamarix ramosissima</i>	Mediterranean tamarisk	Occas. / lakeshore	
URTICACEAE	NETTLE FAMILY		
<i>Urtica dioica ssp. holosericea</i>	Stinging nettle	Occas. / lakeshore	
VIOLACEAE	VIOLET FAMILY		
<i>Viola douglasii</i>	Douglas violet	Occas. / pebble plains	11663
<i>Viola purpurea</i>	Mountain violet	Occas. / throughout	11662
VISCACEAE	MISTLETOE FAMILY		
<i>Arceuthobium campylopodum</i>	Dwarf mistletoe	Uncomm. / on yellow pines	
CYPERACEAE	SEDGE FAMILY		
<i>Carex athrostachya</i>	Slender-beaked sedge	Occas. / near lake	
<i>Carex sp.</i>	Unid. sedge	Uncomm. / near lakeshore	11671
JUNCACEAE	RUSH FAMILY		
<i>Juncus arcticus (incl. vars. balticus and mexicanus)</i>	Wire-grass	Occas.-comm. / mesic areas	
LILIACEAE	LILY FAMILY		
<i>Allium parryi</i>	Parry's onion	Occas. / mostly pebble plains	
<i>Calochortus kennedyi</i>	Kennedy's mariposa lily	Uncomm. / open forest	
POACEAE	GRASS FAMILY		
<i>Agrostis sp.</i>	Unid. bentgrass	Occas. / lakeshore	
<i>Alopecurus aequalis</i>	Short-awn foxtail	Comm., patchy / near shore	
<i>Bromus carinatus</i>	California brome	Occas. / uplands, ±throughout	
<i>Bromus orcuttianus (?)</i>	Orcutt brome	Uncomm. / mesic forest	
* <i>Bromus tectorum</i>	Cheat grass	Comm. / ± throughout	
<i>Elymus elymoides</i>	Bottlebrush squirreltail	Occas. / ±throughout	
(<i>Sitanion hystrix v. hystrix</i>)			
<i>Elymus glaucus</i>	Blue wild-rye	Occas. / ± throughout	
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail barley	Uncomm. / mostly near lake	
* <i>Koeleria macrantha</i>	Junegrass	Occas. / mesic forest, uplands	
<i>Melica stricta</i>	Nodding melic	Uncomm. patchy, uplands	
<i>Muhlenbergia rigens</i>	Deergrass	Occas. / throughout	
<i>Poa fendleriana</i>	Fendler bluegrass	Occas.-comm. / forest	
<i>Poa secunda</i>	Nodding bluegrass	Comm. / ± throughout	
* <i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	Rabbitfoot grass	Occas.-comm. / near shore	
<i>Pucinellia nuttalliana</i>	Alkali grass	Uncomm. / low-lying mesic site	
<i>Stipa coronata ssp. depauperata</i>	Parish needlegrass	Occas. / mostly open forest	
(<i>Achnatherum parishii</i>)			
<i>Stipa lettermannii</i>	Letterman's needlegrass	Occas. / forest	
<i>Vulpia microstachys</i>	Annual fescue	Uncomm. patchy / upland	
(<i>Festuca microstachys, F. reflexa, F. pacifica, F. confusa</i>)			

**Attachment 1:
California Natural Diversity Data Base Query Results**

California Department of Fish and Game
 Natural Diversity Database
 Selected Elements by Scientific Name - Portrait
 USGS 7½' quads: Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler Pk, Keller Peak, and Moonridge

Scientific Name/Common Name	Element Code	Federal Status	State Status	GRank	SRank	CDFG or CNPS
1 <i>Accipiter cooperii</i> Cooper's hawk	ABNKC12040			G5	S3	SC
2 <i>Antennaria marginata</i> white-margined everlasting	PDAST0H1G0			G4G5	S1.3	2.3
3 <i>Arabis dispar</i> pinyon rock cress	PDBRA060F0			G3	S2.3	2.3
4 <i>Arabis parishii</i> Parish's rock cress	PDBRA061C0			G2	S2.1	1B.2
5 <i>Arabis shockleyi</i> Shockley's rock cress	PDBRA061V0			G3	S2.2	2.2
6 <i>Arenaria lanuginosa ssp. saxosa</i> rock sandwort	PDCAR040E4			G5T5	S1.3	2.3
7 <i>Arenaria ursina</i> Big Bear Valley sandwort	PDCAR040R0	Threatened		G2	S2.1	1B.2
8 <i>Astragalus albens</i> Cushenbury milk-vetch	PDFAB0F0A0	Endangered		G1	S1.1	1B.1
9 <i>Astragalus lentiginosus var. sierrae</i> Big Bear Valley milk-vetch	PDFAB0FB9L			G5T1	S1?	1B.2
10 <i>Astragalus leucolobus</i> Big Bear Valley woollypod	PDFAB0F4T0			G2	S2.2	1B.2
11 <i>Astragalus tricarinatus</i> triple-ribbed milk-vetch	PDFAB0F920	Endangered		G1	S1.2	1B.2
12 <i>Atriplex parishii</i> Parish's brittle-scale	PDCHE041D0			G1G2	S1.1	1B.1
13 <i>Botrychium crenulatum</i> scalloped moonwort	PPOPH010L0			G3	S2.2	2.2
14 <i>Calochortus palmeri var. palmeri</i> Palmer's mariposa lily	PMLIL0D122			G2T2	S2.1	1B.2
15 <i>Calochortus plummerae</i> Plummer's mariposa lily	PMLIL0D150			G3	S3.2	1B.2
16 <i>Calochortus striatus</i> alkali mariposa lily	PMLIL0D190			G2	S2.2	1B.2
17 <i>Castilleja cinerea</i> ash-gray Indian paintbrush	PDSCR0D0H0	Threatened		G2	S2.2	1B.2
18 <i>Castilleja lasiorhyncha</i> San Bernardino Mountains owl's-clover	PDSCR0D410			G2	S2.2	1B.2
19 <i>Chaetodipus fallax pallidus</i> pallid San Diego pocket mouse	AMAFD05032			G5T3	S3	SC
20 <i>Charina trivirgata</i> rosy boa	ARADA02010			G4G5	S3S4	
21 <i>Charina umbratica</i> southern rubber boa	ARADA01011		Threatened	G5T2T3	S2S3	
22 <i>Corynorhinus townsendii</i> Townsend's big-eared bat	AMACC08010			G4T3T4	S2S3	SC
23 <i>Dryopteris filix-mas</i> male fern	PPDRY0A0B0			G5	S1.3	2.3

California Department of Fish and Game
 Natural Diversity Database
 Selected Elements by Scientific Name - Portrait
 USGS 7½' quads: Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler PK, Keller Peak, and Moonridge

Scientific Name/Common Name	Element Code	Federal Status	State Status	GRank	SRank	CDFG or CNPS
24 <i>Dudleya abramsii</i> ssp. <i>affinis</i> San Bernardino Mountains dudleya	PDCRA04013			G3T2	S2.2	1B.2
25 <i>Empidonax traillii</i> <i>extimus</i> southwestern willow flycatcher	ABPAE33043	Endangered	Endangered	G5T1T2	S1	
26 <i>Erigeron parishii</i> Parish's daisy	PDAST3M310	Threatened		G2	S2.1	1B.1
27 <i>Eriogonum kennedyi</i> var. <i>austromontanum</i> southern mountain buckwheat	PDPGN083B2	Threatened		G4T2	S2.2	1B.2
28 <i>Eriogonum microthecum</i> var. <i>lacus-ursi</i> Bear Lake buckwheat	PDPGN083WF			G5T1	S1.1	1B.1
29 <i>Eriogonum ovalifolium</i> var. <i>vineum</i> Cushenbury buckwheat	PDPGN084F8	Endangered		G5T1	S1.1	1B.1
30 <i>Euchloe hyantis andrewsi</i> Andrew's marble butterfly	IILEPA5032			G3G4T1	S1	
31 <i>Gasterosteus aculeatus williamsoni</i> unarmored threespine stickleback	AFCPA03011	Endangered	Endangered	G5T1	S1	
32 <i>Gentiana fremontii</i> moss gentian	PDGEN060Y0			G4	S2.3	2.3
33 <i>Gila orcuttii</i> arroyo chub	AFCJB13120			G2	S2	SC
34 <i>Gilia leptantha</i> ssp. <i>leptantha</i> San Bernardino gilia	PDPLM040W1			G4T2	S2.3	1B.3
35 <i>Glaucmys sabrinus californicus</i> San Bernardino flying squirrel	AMAFB09021			G5T2T3	S2S3	SC
36 <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> bald eagle	ABNKC10010	Threatened	Endangered	G5	S2	
37 <i>Helianthus nuttallii</i> ssp. <i>parishii</i> Los Angeles sunflower	PDAST4N102			G5TH	S1.1	1A
38 <i>Heuchera parishii</i> Parish's alumroot	PDSAX0E0S0			G2	S2.3	1B.3
39 <i>Horkelia wilderae</i> Barton Flats horkelia	PDROS0W0J0			G1	S1.1	1B.1
40 <i>Hydroporus simplex</i> simple hydroporus diving beetle	IICOL55050			G1?	S1?	
41 <i>Icteria virens</i> yellow-breasted chat	ABPBX24010			G5	S3	SC
42 <i>Ivesia argyrocoma</i> silver-haired ivesia	PDROS0X020			G2	S2.2	1B.2
43 <i>Lampropeltis zonata (parvirubra)</i> California mountain kingsnake (San Bernardino population)	ARADB19062			G4G5	S2?	SC
44 <i>Lesquerella kingii</i> ssp. <i>bernardina</i> San Bernardino Mountains bladderpod	PDBRA1N0W1	Endangered		G5T1	S1.1	1B.1
45 <i>Lewisia brachycalyx</i> short-sepaled lewisia	PDPOR04010			G4G5	S3.2	2.2
46 <i>Lilium parryi</i> lemon lily	PMLIL1A0J0			G3	S2.1	1B.2

California Department of Fish and Game
 Natural Diversity Database
 Selected Elements by Scientific Name - Portrait
 USGS 7½' quads: Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler Pk, Keller Peak, and Moonridge

Scientific Name/Common Name	Element Code	Federal Status	State Status	GRank	SRank	CDFG or CNPS
47 <i>Linanthus killipii</i> Baldwin Lake linanthus	PDPLM090N0			G2	S2.1	1B.2
48 <i>Malaxis monophyllos ssp. brachypoda</i> adder's-mouth	PMORC1R010			G4?T4	S1.1	2.1
49 <i>Mimulus exiguus</i> San Bernardino Mountains monkeyflower	PDSCR1B140			G2	S2.2	1B.2
50 <i>Mimulus purpureus</i> purple monkeyflower	PDSCR1B2B0			G2	S2.2	1B.2
51 <i>Myotis evotis</i> long-eared myotis	AMACC01070			G5	S4?	
52 <i>Myotis thysanodes</i> fringed myotis	AMACC01090			G4G5	S4	
53 <i>Myotis volans</i> long-legged myotis	AMACC01110			G5	S4?	
54 <i>Navarretia peninsularis</i> Baja navarretia	PDPLM0C0L0			G3?	S2.2	1B.2
55 <i>Neotamias speciosus speciosus</i> Lodgepole chipmunk	AMAFB02172			G4T2T3	S2S3	
56 <i>Oxytheca parishii var. cienegensis</i> Cienega Seca oxytheca	PDPGN0J042			G4?T1	S1.3	1B.3
57 <i>Oxytheca parishii var. goodmaniana</i> Cushenbury oxytheca	PDPGN0J043	Endangered		G4?T1	S1.1	1B.1
58 <i>Pebble Plains</i>	CTT47000CA			G1	S1.1	
59 <i>Perideridia parishii ssp. parishii</i> Parish's yampah	PDAPI1N0C2			G4T3T4	S2.2?	2.2
60 <i>Phlox dolichantha</i> Big Bear Valley phlox	PDPLM0D0P0			G2	S2.2	1B.2
61 <i>Phrynosoma coronatum (blainvillii)</i> Coast (San Diego) horned lizard	ARACF12021			G4G5	S3S4	SC
62 <i>Piranga rubra</i> summer tanager	ABPBX45030			G5	S2	SC
63 <i>Poa atropurpurea</i> San Bernardino blue grass	PMPOA4Z0A0	Endangered		G2	S2.2	1B.2
64 <i>Pollomintha incana</i> frosted mint	PDLAM1L020			G5	SH	1A
65 <i>Populus angustifolia</i> narrow-leaved cottonwood	PDSAL01020			G5	S2S3	2.2
66 <i>Potentilla glandulosa ssp. ewanii</i> Ewan's cinquefoil	PDROS1B0S3			G5T1	S1.3	1B.3
67 <i>Psychomastax deserticola</i> desert monkey grasshopper	IIORT15010			G1G2	S1S2	
68 <i>Pyrrocoma uniflora var. gossypina</i> Bear Valley pyrrocoma	PDASTDT0K1			G5T2	S2.2	1B.2
69 <i>Rana muscosa</i> mountain yellow-legged frog	AAABH01140	Endangered		G2	S2	SC

California Department of Fish and Game
 Natural Diversity Database
 Selected Elements by Scientific Name - Portrait
 USGS 7½' quads: Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler Pk, Keller Peak, and Moonridge

Scientific Name/Common Name	Element Code	Federal Status	State Status	GRank	SRank	CDFG or CNPS
70 <i>Saltugilia latimeri</i> Latimer's woodland-gilia	PDPLM0H010			G2	S2.2	1B.2
71 <i>Senecio bernardinus</i> San Bernardino ragwort	PDAST8H0E0			G2	S2.2	1B.2
72 <i>Sidalcea hickmanii ssp. parishii</i> Parish's checkerbloom	PDMAL110A3	Candidate	Rare	G3T1	S1.2	1B.2
73 <i>Sidalcea pedata</i> bird-foot checkerbloom	PDMAL110L0	Endangered	Endangered	G1	S1.1	1B.1
74 <i>Southern California Threespine Stickleback Stream</i>	CARE2320CA			G?	S?	
75 <i>Sphenopholis obtusata</i> prairie wedge grass	PMPOA5T030			G5	S2.2	2.2
76 <i>Streptanthus campestris</i> southern jewel-flower	PDBRA2G0B0			G2	S2.3	1B.3
77 <i>Symphyotrichum defoliatum</i> San Bernardino aster	PDASTE80C0			G3	S3.2	1B.2
78 <i>Taraxacum californicum</i> California dandelion	PDAST93050	Endangered		G2	S2.1	1B.2
79 <i>Thamnophis hammondi</i> two-striped garter snake	ARADB36160			G3	S2	SC
80 <i>Thelypodium stenopetalum</i> slender-petaled thelypodium	PDBRA2N0F0	Endangered	Endangered	G1	S1.1	1B.1

**Attachment 2:
California Natural Diversity Data Base Forms**

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Mail to:
 Natural Diversity Database
 California Dept. of Fish & Game
 1416 Ninth Street, 12th Floor
 Sacramento, CA 95814

For office use only			
Source Code	_____	Quad Code	_____
Elm Code	_____	Occ #	_____
Copy to	_____	Map Index #	_____

Date of Field Work (Month - Day - Year) April 30 2007

Scientific Name: Arenaria ursina
Common Name: _____

Species Found?	Yes	No	If not, why?	Total Number of Individuals:
		XX	Drought? Vehicle disturbance?	

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence?	Yes	Occurrence #	No	Is this a Subsequent Visit? Also not seen in 2002, also a drought year	Yes	No	#s of individuals since last visit		
							More ?	Fewer ?	Same ?
	XX	23			XX				XX

Collected?	no XX	Coll. #, Museum/Herbarium:
-------------------	----------	----------------------------

Reporter:	Scott D. White
Address:	Scott White Biological Consulting 201 North First Ave., No. 102 Upland, Calif. 91786
Phone:	
E-mail:	(909) 949-2686 / scottbioservices@earthlink.net

Plant Phenology Information

dormant %	sterile %	senescent %
budding %	flowering %	fruiting %

Animal Information

Age Structure:		# of adults	# of juveniles	# of unknown
Wintering	Foraging	Breeding	Roosting	Burrow site Other

Location: (please attach map)
 San Bernardino Mtns., just north of Big Bear Lake near community of Fawnskin at former "Moon Camp" site.

County: San Bernardino Co.	Quad Name: Fawnskin	Landowner: private
Elevation: 6800-6900 ft	Township: 2N	Range: 1W
	Section (s): 13 (N half)	Latitude: Ca. 34°16' N
		Longitude: Ca. 116°56' W
UTM Data	Zone	Datum
		Source
		Accuracy
		X coordinate (E)
		Y coordinate (N)

Habitat Description: (plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope)
 Pebble plain surrounded by arid Jeffrey pine forest.
 Other rare species? Arabis parishii, Astragalus leucolobus, Ivesia argyrocoma, Castilleja cinerea, "C. montigena,"

Site Information

Current/surrounding land use: Vacant, short distance S of residential development, short distance N of well-used highway
 Visible Disturbances; possible threats: Significant vehicle damage to habitat; site proposed for development

Overall site quality: ??	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
--------------------------	-----------	------	------	------

Comments: _____

Determination method:	Photographs:	Slides	Prints	Digital
<input type="checkbox"/> Keyed in a site reference:	Organism			
<input type="checkbox"/> Compared with other specimen	Habitat			
<input type="checkbox"/> Compared with photo/sketch	Diagnostic Features			
<input type="checkbox"/> By knowledgeable individual	Other			
<input type="checkbox"/> Other method:	Permission to duplicate	yes <input type="checkbox"/>	no <input type="checkbox"/>	

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Mail to:
 Natural Diversity Database
 California Dept. of Fish & Game
 1416 Ninth Street, 12th Floor
 Sacramento, CA 95814

For office use only			
Source Code _____	Quad Code _____		
Elm Code _____	Occ # _____		
Copy to _____	Map Index # _____		

Date of Field Work (Month - Day - Year) April 30 2007

Scientific Name : *Arabis parishii*

Common Name : _____

Species Found?	Yes xx	No	If not, why?	Total Number of Individuals: Uncommon on pebble plains
-----------------------	-----------	----	--------------	---

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence?	Yes xx	Occurrence # 32	No	Is this a Subsequent Visit?	Yes	No	#s of individuals since last visit			
				Not seen in 2002				More ? xx	Fewer ?	Same ?

Collected?	Yes xx	Coll. #, Museum/Herbarium: 11665 / RSA
-------------------	-----------	---

Reporter: Scott D. White
Address: Scott White Biological Consulting 201 North First Ave., No. 102 Upland, Calif. 91786
Phone:
E-mail: (909) 949-2686 / scottbioservices@earthlink.net

Plant Phenology Information

dormant %	sterile %	senescent %
budding %	flowering xx %	fruiting %

Animal Information

Age Structure:	# of adults	# of juveniles	# of unknown
Wintering	Foraging	Breeding	Roosting Burrow site Other

Location: (please attach map)
 San Bernardino Mtns., just north of Big Bear Lake near community of Fawnskin at former "Moon Camp" site

County: San Bernardino Co.	Quad Name: Fawnskin	Landowner: private
Elevation: 6800-6900 ft	Township: 2N	Range: 1W
	Section (s): 13 (N half)	Latitude: Ca. 34°16' N
		Longitude: Ca. 116°56' W
UTM Data	Zone	Datum
		Source
		Accuracy
		X coordinate (E)
		Y coordinate (N)

Habitat Description: (plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope)
 Pebble plain surrounded by arid Jeffrey pine forest.
 Other rare species? *Arabis parishii*, *Astragalus leucolobus*, *Ivesia argyrocoma*, *Castilleja cinerea*, "C. montigena,"

Site Information

Current/surrounding land use: Vacant, short distance S of residential development, short distance N of well-used highway

Visible Disturbances; possible threats: Significant vehicle damage to habitat; site proposed for development

Overall site quality: ??	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
--------------------------	-----------	------	------	------

Comments:

Determination method:	Photographs:	Slides	Prints	Digital
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Keyed in a site reference:	Organism			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compared with other specimen	Habitat			
<input type="checkbox"/> Compared with photo/sketch	Diagnostic Features			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> By knowledgeable individual	Other			
<input type="checkbox"/> Other method:	Permission to duplicate	yes <input type="checkbox"/>	no <input type="checkbox"/>	

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Mail to:
 Natural Diversity Database
 California Dept. of Fish & Game
 1416 Ninth Street, 12th Floor
 Sacramento, CA 95814

For office use only			
Source Code _____	Quad Code _____		
Elm Code _____	Occ # _____		
Copy to _____	Map Index # _____		

Date of Field Work (Month - Day - Year) April 30 2007

Scientific Name : Ivesia argyrocoma
Common Name : _____

Species Found?	Yes	No	If not, why?	Total Number of Individuals: Common on pebble plains
	xx			

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence?	Yes	Occurrence # 24	No	Is this a Subsequent Visit? Also noted in 02	Yes	No	#s of individuals since last visit		
	xx				xx	More ?	Fewer ?	Same ? xx	

Collected?	Yes xx	Coll. #, Museum/Herbarium: 11658 / RSA
-------------------	-----------	---

Reporter: Scott D. White
Address: Scott White Biological Consulting 201 North First Ave., No. 102 Upland, Calif. 91786
Phone:
E-mail: (909) 949-2686 / scottbioservices@earthlink.net

Plant Phenology Information

dormant %	sterile %	senescent %
budding %	flowering %	fruiting %

Animal Information

Age Structure:	# of adults	# of juveniles	# of unknown
Wintering	Foraging	Breeding	Roosting
			Burrow site
			Other

Location: (please attach map)
 San Bernardino Mtns., just north of Big Bear Lake near community of Fawnskin at former "Moon Camp" site

County: San Bernardino Co.		Quad Name: Fawnskin		Landowner: private	
Elevation: 6800-6900 ft		Township 2N	Range 1W	Section (s) 13 (N half)	Latitude: Ca. 34°16' N
					Longitude: Ca. 116°56' W
UTM Data	Zone	Datum	Source	Accuracy	X coordinate (E)
					Y coordinate (N)

Habitat Description: (plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope)
 Pebble plain surrounded by arid Jeffrey pine forest.
 Other rare species? Arabis parishii, Astragalus leucolobus, Ivesia argyrocoma, Castilleja cinerea, "C. montigena,"

Site Information

Current/surrounding land use: Vacant, short distance S of residential development, short distance N of well-used highway
 Visible Disturbances; possible threats: Significant vehicle damage to habitat; site proposed for development

Overall site quality: ??	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
--------------------------	-----------	------	------	------

Comments:

Determination method:	Photographs:	Slides	Prints	Digital
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Keyed in a site reference:	Organism			
<input type="checkbox"/> Compared with other specimen	Habitat			
<input type="checkbox"/> Compared with photo/sketch	Diagnostic Features			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> By knowledgeable individual	Other			
<input type="checkbox"/> Other method:	Permission to duplicate	yes <input type="checkbox"/>	no <input type="checkbox"/>	

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Mail to:
 Natural Diversity Database
 California Dept. of Fish & Game
 1416 Ninth Street, 12th Floor
 Sacramento, CA 95814

For office use only			
Source Code _____	Quad Code _____		
Elm Code _____	Occ # _____		
Copy to _____	Map Index # _____		

Date of Field Work (Month - Day - Year) April 30 2007

Scientific Name : Astragalus leucolobus
Common Name : _____

Species Found?	Yes	No	If not, why?	Total Number of Individuals: Occasional to common on pebble plains
	xx			

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence?	Yes	Occurrence #	No	Is this a Subsequent Visit? Also noted in 02	Yes	No	#s of individuals since last visit		
	xx		xx		xx	xx	xx	More ?	Fewer ?

Collected?	Yes	Coll. #, Museum/Herbarium:
	xx	11705

Reporter: Scott D. White
Address: Scott White Biological Consulting 201 North First Ave., No. 102 Upland, Calif. 91786
Phone:
E-mail: (909) 949-2686 / scottbioservices@earthlink.net

Plant Phenology Information

dormant	sterile	senescent
%	%	%
budding	flowering	fruiting
%	%	%

Animal Information

Age Structure:		# of adults	# of juveniles	# of unknown
Wintering	Foraging	Breeding	Roosting	Burrow site
				Other

Location: (please attach map)
 San Bernardino Mtns., just north of Big Bear Lake near community of Fawnskin at former "Moon Camp" site

County: San Bernardino Co.		Quad Name: Fawnskin		Landowner: private	
Elevation: 6800-6900 ft		Township 2N	Range 1W	Section (s) 13 (N half)	Latitude: Ca. 34°16' N
				Longitude: Ca. 116°56' W	
UTM Data	Zone	Datum	Source	Accuracy	X coordinate (E)
					Y coordinate (N)

Habitat Description: (plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope)
 Pebble plain surrounded by arid Jeffrey pine forest.
 Other rare species? Arabis parishii, Astragalus leucolobus, Ivesia argyrocoma, Castilleja cinerea, "C. montigena,"

Site Information

Current/surrounding land use: Vacant, short distance S of residential development, short distance N of well-used highway				
Visible Disturbances; possible threats: Significant vehicle damage to habitat; site proposed for development				
Overall site quality: ??	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Comments:				
Determination method:		Photographs:	Slides	Prints
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Keyed in a site reference:		Organism		Digital
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compared with other specimen		Habitat		
<input type="checkbox"/> Compared with photo/sketch		Diagnostic Features		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> By knowledgeable individual		Other		
<input type="checkbox"/> Other method:		Permission to duplicate	yes <input type="checkbox"/>	no <input type="checkbox"/>

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Mail to:
 Natural Diversity Database
 California Dept. of Fish & Game
 1416 Ninth Street, 12th Floor
 Sacramento, CA 95814

For office use only			
Source Code _____	Quad Code _____		
Elm Code _____	Occ # _____		
Copy to _____	Map Index # _____		

Date of Field Work (Month - Day - Year) April 30 2007

Scientific Name : *Castilleja cinerea*
Common Name :

Species Found?	Yes xx	No	If not, why?	Total Number of Individuals: Occasional on pebble plain and open forest, with <i>Eriogonum wrightii</i> subscaposum
-----------------------	-----------	----	--------------	--

Is this an existing NDDDB occurrence?	Yes xx	Occurrence # 24	No	Is this a Subsequent Visit? Also noted in 02	Yes xx	No	#s of individuals since last visit		
							More ?	Fewer ?	Same ? xx

Collected?	Yes xx	Coll. #, Museum/Herbarium: 11657 / RSA
-------------------	-----------	---

Reporter: Scott D. White
Address: Scott White Biological Consulting 201 North First Ave., No. 102 Upland, Calif. 91786
Phone:
E-mail: (909) 949-2686 / scottbioservices@earthlink.net

Plant Phenology Information

dormant %	sterile %	senescent %
budding %	flowering %	fruiting %

Animal Information

Age Structure:		# of adults	# of juveniles	# of unknown
Wintering	Foraging	Breeding	Roosting	Burrow site
				Other

Location: (please attach map)
 San Bernardino Mtns., just north of Big Bear Lake near community of Fawnskin at former "Moon Camp" site

County: San Bernardino Co.		Quad Name: Fawnskin		Landowner: private	
Elevation: 6800-6900 ft		Township 2N	Range 1W	Section (s) 13 (N half)	Latitude: Ca. 34°16' N
					Longitude: Ca. 116°56' W
UTM Data	Zone	Datum	Source	Accuracy	X coordinate (E)
					Y coordinate (N)

Habitat Description: (plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope)
 Pebble plain surrounded by arid Jeffrey pine forest.
 Other rare species? *Arabis parishii*, *Astragalus leucolobus*, *Ivesia argyrocoma*, *Castilleja cinerea*, "C. montigena,"

Site Information

Current/surrounding land use: Vacant, short distance S of residential development, short distance N of well-used highway					
Visible Disturbances; possible threats: Significant vehicle damage to habitat; site proposed for development					
Overall site quality: ??		Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Comments:					
Determination method:		Photographs:			
[x] Keyed in a site reference:		Slides	Prints	Digital	
[x] Compared with other specimen		Organism			
[] Compared with photo/sketch		Habitat			
[x] By knowledgeable individual		Diagnostic Features			
[] Other method:		Other			
		Permission to duplicate		yes []	no []

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Mail to:
 Natural Diversity Database
 California Dept. of Fish & Game
 1416 Ninth Street, 12th Floor
 Sacramento, CA 95814

For office use only			
Source Code _____	Quad Code _____		
Elm Code _____	Occ # _____		
Copy to _____	Map Index # _____		

Date of Field Work (Month - Day - Year) April 30 2007

Scientific Name: Castilleja "montigena"

Common Name: _____

Species Found?	Yes	No	If not, why?	Total Number of Individuals: Occasional in forest
	xx			

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence?	Yes	Occurrence #	No	Is this a Subsequent Visit? Also seen in 02	Yes	No	#s of individuals since last visit		
	xx		xx		More ?	Fewer ?	Same ? xx		

Collected?	Yes No	Coll. #, Museum/Herbarium:
-------------------	-----------	----------------------------

Reporter: Scott D. White
Address: Scott White Biological Consulting 201 North First Ave., No. 102 Upland, Calif. 91786
Phone:
E-mail: (909) 949-2686 / scottbioservices@earthlink.net

Plant Phenology Information

dormant	sterile	senescent
%	%	%
budding	flowering	fruiting
%	%	%

Animal Information

Age Structure:		# of adults	# of juveniles	# of unknown
Wintering	Foraging	Breeding	Roosting	Burrow site
				Other

Location: (please attach map)
 San Bernardino Mtns., just north of Big Bear Lake near community of Fawnskin at former "Moon Camp" site

County: San Bernardino Co.		Quad Name: Fawnskin		Landowner: private	
Elevation: 6800-6900 ft	Township: 2N	Range: 1W	Section (s): 13 (N half)	Latitude: Ca. 34°16' N	Longitude: Ca. 116°56' W
UTM Data	Zone	Datum	Source	Accuracy	X coordinate (E)
					Y coordinate (N)

Habitat Description: (plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope)
 Arid Jeffrey pine forest; generally in relatively shaded places

Other rare species? Arabis parishii, Astragalus leucolobus, Ivesia argyrocoma, Castilleja cinerea, "C. montigena,"

Site Information

Current/surrounding land use: Vacant, short distance S of residential development, short distance N of well-used highway

Visible Disturbances; possible threats: Significant vehicle damage to habitat; site proposed for development

Overall site quality: ?? Excellent Good Fair Poor

Comments:

Determination method:	Photographs:	Slides	Prints	Digital
<input type="checkbox"/> Keyed in a site reference:	Organism			
<input type="checkbox"/> Compared with other specimen	Habitat			
<input type="checkbox"/> Compared with photo/sketch	Diagnostic Features			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> By knowledgeable individual	Other			
<input type="checkbox"/> Other method:	Permission to duplicate	yes <input type="checkbox"/>	no <input type="checkbox"/>	

**A.9 - Supplemental Focused Rare Plant Survey
(Tim Krantz, June 2008)**

MOON CAMP TENTATIVE TRACT 16136

SUPPLEMENTAL FOCUSED RARE PLANT SURVEY

Prepared for:
Michael Brandman Associates
621 E. Carnegie Dr., Suite 100
San Bernardino, CA 92408

Prepared by:
Dr. Timothy P. Krantz
Timothy Krantz Environmental Consulting
(a division of Pangaea Nova LLC)
P.O. Box 33
Angelus Oaks, CA 92305

June 29, 2008

Project site location: USGS Fawnskin 7½-minute topographic map, Township 2 North, Range 1 West, portion of Section 13.
Assessors Parcel Nos.: 0304-082-04 and 0304-091-12, 13 and 21
Owner /Applicant: Tim Wood, P.O. Box 6820, Big Bear Lake, CA 92315
Principal Investigator: Dr. Timothy P. Krantz, (909)748-8590

**MOON CAMP TENTATIVE TRACT
SUPPLEMENTAL FOCUSED RARE PLANT SURVEY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Executive Summary..... 2

II. Project and Property Description..... 2

III. Focused Study—Species of Concern..... 3

IV. Methodology..... 4

V. Rare, Endangered or Sensitive Species and Habitats 5

VI. Recommendations..... 8

VII. References..... 9

MAPS, APPENDICES, AND ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1: Regional Location Map (from EIR)

Figure 2: Project Map (from EIR)

Figure 3: Map of Pebble Plain and Ashy-gray Paintbrush Habitat

Table 1. Special Status Species Occuring On Site

Table 2. Special Status Species Determined to Not Occur On Site

MOON CAMP TENTATIVE TRACT 16136 SUPPLEMENTAL RARE PLANT SURVEY

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A focused rare plant survey of the Moon Camp Tentative Tract 16136 was completed for the property. This survey supplements a general botanical survey of the property conducted by Scott White Biological Consulting, dated August 2007 (White 2007, henceforth, “White survey”). The White survey positively identified one federally-listed plant species—ashy-gray Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*)—and four special-status species: Parish’s rock-cress (*Arabis parishii*), Big Bear Valley woollypod (*Astragalus leucolobus*), Heckard’s paintbrush (*Castilleja montigena*) and silver-haired rattails (*Ivesia argyrocoma*) (Table 1).

This supplemental survey affirmed the presence of these species, and added two additional special-status species: purple monkeyflower (*Mimulus purpureus*) and Sugarloaf phlox (*Phlox dolichantha*); and disaffirmed presence of a list of other special-status and federally-listed plant species deemed to potentially occur on the property, according to White (Table 2).

The White survey had identified 13.81 acres of ashy-gray paintbrush habitat, distributed among four occurrences (Figure 1). This supplemental survey found the two easternmost occurrences to be erroneous. No ashy-gray Indian paintbrush plants occur at those two sites. In addition, the occupied habitat of the middle occurrence was found to cover less than one-third the estimated acreage reported by White, and the western occurrence exhibited a somewhat smaller occupied habitat footprint, but was deemed to generally conform to White’s estimated acreage. Altogether, the occupied habitat of ashy-gray Indian paintbrush has been recalculated to approximately 7.71 acres.

II. PROJECT AND PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

The San Bernardino County Planning Department is reviewing an application for Moon Camp Tentative Tract 16136—a proposed 50-lot residential development on the former Moon Camp site in Fawnskin. The project site is on the north shore of Big Bear Lake, in the eastern part of the community of Fawnskin, in unincorporated San Bernardino County. The project site is comprised of about 62 acres, situated on both sides of State Highway 38, between Oriole Lane and Polique Canyon Road (on the Fawnskin USGS 7½’ quadrangle map, in the north half of Section 13, Township 2N and Range 1W). The project site slopes from north to south. Elevation ranges from 6,960 feet in the northeastern portion of the site to 6,750 feet near the lakeshore (see Figures 1 and 2).

The project site occurs within an area that is described by the Open Space element of San Bernardino County’s General Plan as, “This area includes the entire watershed area of Big Bear Lake, and contains a number of specialized habitat areas, which support a large number of endangered plants and animals (as well as commonly occurring mountain species). Habitat values

here should be maintained, potentially by controlling development to prevent damage to important habitat areas.”

III. FOCUSED STUDY / SPECIES OF CONCERN

The White survey was conducted on three dates, April 30, June 7, and August 8, during the 2007 season. The 2007 precipitation season (measured from July 1 to June 30 annually) was a record drought year for the San Bernardino Mountains, with only 11.66 inches of precipitation recorded at Big Bear Dam, compared to an average annual precipitation of 36.00 inches. For this reason, White recommended that additional surveys be accomplished to determine presence or absence of four federally-listed endangered plant species known to occur in montane meadow habitats; and that a subsequent survey should be accomplished on site to determine presence or absence of three federally-listed species known to occur on pebble plain habitat. In addition, there are numerous other special-status plant species potentially occurring in the area, particularly annual species, that would not be identifiable during extreme drought years.

The 2008 precipitation year was average, with 35.29 inches through May this year, and flowering of both annual and perennial species exhibited good anthesis.

This report focuses on determining presence or absence of the following plant species:

Montane Meadow Species:

- San Bernardino bluegrass (*Poa atropurpurea*) (federally endangered);
- Bird-foot checkerbloom (*Sidalcea pedata*) (federal- and state-endangered);
- California dandelion (*Taraxacum californicum*) (federal-endangered); and
- Slender-petaled thelypodium (*Thelypodium stenopetalum*) (federal-endangered).

Pebble Plain Species:

- Bear Valley sandwort (*Arenaria ursina*) (federally threatened);
- Ash-gray Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*) (federal-threatened); and
- Southern mountain buckwheat (*Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *austromontanum*) (federal-threatened).

IV. METHODOLOGY

California Department of Fish and Game field survey protocols were followed for each of the target federal-listed species considered to potentially occur on site (CDFG 2000). These protocols basically require that surveys are conducted following these guidelines: (1) conducted during flowering seasons for the special status plants known from the area, (b) were floristic in nature, (c) were consistent with conservation ethics, (d) systematically covered all habitat types on the site, and (e) are well documented by this report.

A walkover of the Moon Camp property was conducted on May 5, 12 and June 6, 2008. The May 5 and 12th surveys focused on the “meadow” habitat along the lakeshore of the Big Bear Lake reservoir; and on identification of any special-status early-blooming annual plant species. The June 6 survey focused on delineation of the ashy-gray Indian paintbrush occurrences; and on identification of late-blooming annuals and perennials.

May surveys for other projects elsewhere in Big Bear Valley (North Baldwin Lake, Pan Hot Springs, Sawmill/Sugarloaf pebble plains, Eagle Point) had indicated that all seven federal-listed species considered to potentially occur on site, according to the White survey, were observed and reliably identifiable at the time of the early May surveys; and the ashy-gray paintbrush and other potential pebble plain species were readily visible, with fully-mature inflorescences, at the time of the June survey.

Positive findings (only pebble plain-associated species, including ashy-gray paintbrush) were precisely located using a Garmin GPS; and GPS data was downloaded and displayed at the Redlands Institute GIS laboratory, and transferred to the EIR consultant, Michael Brandman Associates, to their Palm Springs office; and to the project engineer, Hicks and Hartwick Engineering, in Redlands.

The meadow habitat was carefully walked throughout its narrow distribution along the lakeshore, and any other vernal springs or areas of persistent surface soil moisture were closely examined for potential endangered meadow species; and for the presence of special-status vernal annual species, such as eye-strain monkey-flower (*Mimulus exiguus*) or yellow owl’s-clover (*Castilleja lasiorhyncha*).

The White survey reported four ashy-gray paintbrush occurrences, and these were the focus of the June 6 field survey—to confirm those locations and obtain an accurate GPS delineation of the ashy-gray paintbrush distribution and pebble plain habitat on the property.

V. RARE, ENDANGERED OR SENSITIVE SPECIES AND HABITATS (RESULTS)

Endangered Meadow Species

Of the four federally-listed endangered meadow species (Section 3, above), none were identified on site; and they are not considered likely to occur on site. The lakeshore habitat is not indigenous meadow habitat, such as supports the endemic meadow flora elsewhere in Big Bear Valley (Krantz 1979, 1980, 1981a, et alus); rather, it is what this author calls “ruderal” reservoir habitat. Ruderal means, “growing where the natural vegetational cover has been disturbed by man.” (Webster’s 9th Collegiate Dictionary) In this case, the ruderal reservoir habitat is comprised of a mix of native and non-native, aquatic and semi-aquatic plant species, existing in the zone between the high water level of the reservoir and the draw-down area. Native meadow species sometime occur along the narrow margin just above the high water level, but in the case of the Moon Camp property, this is very limited to a strand of willows (*Salix scouleriana*) and a non-diverse assemblage of common wetland species, such as wiregrass (*Juncus balticus*), yarrow (*Achillea millefolium*) and silver-leaved cinquefoil (*Potentilla anserina*).

No endangered, threatened, or special-status meadow plant species were identified on the Moon Camp property, and the potential for any occurrence of such species is considered to be extremely low.

Pebble Plain Species

The White survey had previously mapped a known pebble plain occurrence on the western portion of the property. This pebble plain contains many of the characteristic species occurring on other pebble plains in Big Bear and Holcomb Valleys, but for the Kennedy’s southern mountain buckwheat (*Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *austromontanum*), which is replaced by the closely-related taxon, Wright’s matting buckwheat (*Eriogonum wrightii* var. *subscaposum*), and absence of Bear Valley sandwort (*Arenaria ursina*). Kennedy’s southern mountain buckwheat and Bear Valley sandwort were used as indicator species of pebble plains by the author, during his original systematic surveys of this endemic plant community (Krantz 1981b, 1983). The lack of both indicator species on the Moon Camp property resulted in this area not being indicated as pebble plain habitat during those initial surveys. However, the area indicated as “pebble plain” within Open Space Lot A has many other species commonly associated with true pebble plain habitat, and has been mapped as such on Figure 3.

Ashy-gray paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*) had been mapped as four distinct occurrences by White, but the author, in conjunction with this survey, found that the two eastern occurrences, indicated as occurring behind (north of) Lots 22, and 29-30-31 of the adjacent existing residential tract, do not support any ashy-gray paintbrush plants. There were openings of Wright’s matting buckwheat at these locations, with silver rat-tails (*Ivesia argyrocoma*), which is sometimes associated with pebble plains, and Heckard’s paintbrush (*Castilleja montigena*) was found on the perimeter of the openings, but no ashy-gray paintbrush exists at those locations. To verify that the author was, indeed, at the proper locations, the areas considered to be concurrent with those areas indicated by White were delineated with GPS data points to confirm the negative findings.

Similarly, the GPS delineation of the middle ashy-gray paintbrush occurrence was found to be less than one-third the size of the occupied habitat indicated in the White survey (0.11-acre actual occupied habitat, consisting of approximately 50 plants). This occurrence corresponds to the

southernmost portions of proposed Lots 47 and 48, adjoining Highway 18. In this case, it appeared that White had mapped the Wright's matting buckwheat distribution, without regard to association with the ashy-gray paintbrush.

Another very small ashy-gray paintbrush occurrence was located at the rear of Lot 49, comprised of 0.01-acre, and consisting of 10 plants.

A single point, representing three ashy-gray paintbrush plants, was located at the vernal spring on the rear portion of Lot 50; and the easternmost portion of the primary pebble plain occurrence on Lot A extends into Lot 50 on its southwestern quarter, comprising about 0.11-acre of occupied habitat.

The primary pebble plain (the westernmost occurrence according to White) was found to be more restricted than indicated by White at the eastern portion of the occurrence on Lots 49 and 50, but generally conformed to the area indicated by White in the area of the central pebble plain (within the proposed rare plant preserve) and toward the western portion of the pebble plain and ashy-gray paintbrush area. The actual occupied habitat of ashy-gray paintbrush on Lots 1 through 5 was calculated to comprise 2.07 acres.

The most exemplary pebble plain habitat on the Moon Camp property was found to conform to the area indicated by White, and would be entirely included within the proposed 4.2 acre conservation easement area. Fencing of the highway frontage has stopped the unauthorized off highway vehicle use that was evidenced on the pebble plain habitat from years past.

To summarize the results of the survey of ashy-gray paintbrush occupied habitat, it is distributed among four occurrences: Lot 47—0.11 acre, Lot 49—0.01 acre, Lot 50—0.11 acre, and the pebble plain and more extensive western occurrence, comprising 4.91 acres within Lot A, 2.07 acres within Lots 1-5, and 0.5 acre within Road A, for a total of 7.7 acres of occupied ashy-gray paintbrush.

Other Special Status Species

Two new special status species were added to the project list: purple monkeyflower (*Mimulus purpureus*) and Sugarloaf phlox (*Phlox dolichantha*). Purple monkeyflower was found to be rather widely distributed on the pebble plain and extending down into the draw to the east, corresponding to the southern half of proposed Lot 50. This draw exhibited vernal spring habitat characteristics; that is, an association of very tiny, ephemeral annuals, such as moss juncus (*Juncus bryoides*), hispid popcorn flower (*Plagiobothrys hispidulus*) and other minute monkeyflower species, such as *Mimulus androsaceus* and *M. suksdorfii*. Most of the purple monkeyflower distribution is included within the proposed 4.2 acre conservation easement area.

Sugarloaf phlox was found to be rather widely distributed on the Moon Camp property in open black oak woodland and under Jeffrey pines. Although restricted to Big Bear and Holcomb Valleys, its regional distribution extends up to the summit of Sugarloaf Mountain south of Big Bear Valley, and as far north as White Mountain, northwest of Holcomb Valley; the taxon is fairly common within its range, and is not considered to be a high priority candidate for listing or more formal protection (Krantz 1983).

Table 1: Special Status Species Occurring on the Moon Camp Property

<i>Arabis parishii</i>	Parish's rock-cress	Fed.: none; S2.1; List 1B.2
<i>Astragalus leucolobus</i>	Bear Valley woollypod	Fed.: none; S2.2; List 1B.2
<i>Castilleja cinerea</i>	Ashy-gray Indian paintbrush	Fed. Threatened; S2.2; List 1B.21B, 2-2-3;
<i>Castilleja applegateii</i> Ssp. <i>martinii</i>	Mountain paintbrush	Fed: none; S3.3; List 4.3
<i>Ivesia argyrocoma</i>	Fuzzy rat-tails	Fed: none; S2.2; List 1B.2
<i>Mimulus purpureus</i>	Purple Monkeyflower	Fed: none; S2.2; List 1B.2
<i>Phlox dolichantha</i>	Sugarloaf phlox	Fed: none; S2.2; List 1B.2

Fed. (Federal Rank)

State Rank (S), California Natural Diversity Database

S1: Fewer than six occurrences or fewer than 1000 individuals or less than 2000 acres

S1.1: Very threatened

S1.2: Threatened

S1.3: No current threats known

S2: 6-20 occurrences or 1000-3000 individuals or 2000-10000

S3: 21-100 occurrences or 3000-10000 individuals or 10000-50000 acres

S4: Apparently secure in California; this rank is clearly lower than S3, but factors exist to cause some concern, *i.e.*, there is some threat or somewhat narrow habitat. No threat rank.

S5: Demonstrably secure or ineradicable in California. No threat rank.

Table 2: Threatened or Endangered Species Determined Not to Occur On Site

Federal Threatened—FT

Federal Endangered—FE

<i>Arenaria ursina</i>	Bear Valley sandwort	FT
<i>Eriogonum kennedyi</i> var. <i>austromontanum</i>	Southern mountain buckwheat	FT
<i>Poa atropurpurea</i>	San Bernardino bluegrass	FE
<i>Sidalcea pedata</i>	Bird-foot checkerbloom	FE
<i>Taraxacum californicum</i>	California dandelion	FE
<i>Thelypodium stenopetalum</i>	Slender-petaled thelypodium	FE

VI. RECOMMENDATIONS

A. Establishment of a Conservation Easement and Rare Plant Habitat Preserve

A 4.91-acre rare plant preserve is proposed to be established over the pebble plain habitat. As indicated on the Tentative Tract map, this preserve will protect the most exemplary and best quality of the pebble plain habitat on site, including all seven of the special status species observed on site. A detailed management plan for the preserve area shall be adopted and recorded with the conservation easement, specifying the terms and conditions for allowed and disallowed uses within the preserve area.

The conservation easement shall be conveyed to the San Bernardino Mountains Land Trust or other land stewardship entity, together with a management endowment to cover annual costs of maintenance (replacing signs, mending fences). Interpretive literature, signs, and trails shall be developed for homeowners and visitors to provide an understanding of the sensitive resources occurring in the preserve area.

B. Building Envelopes for Paintbrush Habitat

Construction to the rear portions of Lots 47, 48, 49 and 50 shall be restricted by means of building envelopes or building setback lines, to prevent construction in the occupied ashy-gray paintbrush habitat. The rear portions of these lots abut the Highway 38 frontage, in any case, and are thus largely within the Caltrans right of way and required rear lot setbacks. Lot 50 is constrained by a drainage easement along the eastern length of the parcel, by the Caltrans right-of-way along the highway, and by pebble plain resources.

C. Offsite Compensation for Paintbrush Habitat

Off-site compensation for direct and indirect impacts to ashy-gray Indian paintbrush and pebble plain habitat outside of the 4.91-acre Conservation Easement and not protected by building setbacks (2.57 acres) may be accomplished by acquisition and protection of similar or better habitat resources elsewhere in the valley.

There is a limited amount of privately-held ashy-gray paintbrush and pebble plain habitat available for off-site mitigation. One of the best remaining examples of pebble plain habitat in private ownership that may be used to off-set impacts on the Moon Camp property is the “Sugarloaf pebble plain”, situated at the northern terminus of Dixie Lee Lane in the unincorporated community of Sugarloaf. This is a 10-acre, high-quality pebble plain. It was fenced and has been protected from off-highway vehicles since the mid-1980s as a mitigation for construction of the Big Bear High School, the intention being to set aside a 2-acre portion of the 10-acre parcel as mitigation for impacts to pebble plains resources for the High School site, and use the remaining eight acres for mitigation of other projects. The parcel was surveyed by Hicks & Hartwick, but was never formally recorded.

The proposal for off-site mitigation of direct and indirect impacts to ashy-gray paintbrush and pebble plains resources on the Moon Camp property is to acquire fee title interest of the entire Sugarloaf Pebble Plain parcel (less a proposed road easement to accommodate the County’s

westerly extension of Baldwin Lane); record the parcel, and convey a Conservation Easement to a responsible stewardship entity, such as the San Bernardino Mountains Land Trust (SBMLT). The conveyance of the easement shall be accompanied by a habitat management and monitoring endowment to be deposited into an escrow account for that purpose. In addition to the initial deposit to establish the habitat management account, Homeowner's Association fees shall be collected annually to provide funding in the long-term. Management guidelines, terms and conditions of the conservation easement shall be clearly defined in a Habitat Management Plan, to be recorded with the easement. These management conditions shall include maintenance of fencing and signs, maintenance of the trail across the pebble plain, and development of interpretive materials for the pebble plains resources.

D. Onsite Management

Impacts to the pebble plains habitat and sensitive plants will be minimized by the project's design, which will place the pebble plain area, including ashy-gray Indian paintbrush habitat and all six special-status species, into a permanently protected Conservation Easement. The long-term conservation value of the proposed open space requires active onsite land management to prevent "edge effects" from existing and proposed adjacent land uses.

A habitat management plan (HMP) should be developed for the Conservation Easement area. The HMP shall address management of the rare plant preserve with respect to the following indirect impacts:

- Removal and control of invasive non-native plants;
- Trampling or soil damage caused by foot traffic, vehicles, bicycles, or other recreation;
- Alteration of surface hydrological conditions caused by irrigation on adjacent lots, road runoff, or water diversions installed for erosion control;
- Vegetation clearing, especially for fuel modification to reduce fire hazards to adjacent homes; and

The HMP shall be administered by the SBMLT or other land stewardship entity. Funding for implementation of habitat management measures shall be derived from interest earned from the habitat management endowment and from annual Homeowner's Association fees.

VII. REFERENCES

California Department of Fish and Game. 2000. Guidelines for assessing the effects of proposed projects on rare, threatened, and endangered plants and plant communities. Unpublished. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.

California Department of Fish and Game. 2007. California Natural Diversity Database, List of special plants. Heritage Section, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2007. Electronic Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California. Record search for special status plants on the USGS Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler Peak, Keller Peak, and Moonridge quads. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California.

Derby, J.A. and R.C. Wilson. 1978. Floristics of pavement plains of the San Bernardino Mountains. *Aliso* 9:374-378.

Derby, J.A. and R.C. Wilson. 1979. Phytosociology of pavement plains of the San Bernardino Mountains. *Aliso* 9:463-474.

Hickman, J. C. 1993. *The Jepson Manual: Higher Plants of California*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.

Krantz, T. No date. *A Guide to the Rare and Unusual Wildflowers of the Big Bear Valley Preserve*. Friends of the Big Bear Valley Preserve, Big Bear City, California.

Krantz, T. 1979. A botanical investigation of *Sidalcea pedata*. Report prepared for the San Bernardino National Forest, San Bernardino County, CA. 21pp.

Krantz, T. 1980. *Thelypodium stenopetalum*, a botanical survey of the species throughout its range. Report prepared for the San Bernardino National Forest, San Bernardino County, CA. 44pp.

Krantz, T. 1981a. The Bear Valley bluegrass, *Poa atropurpurea*, a survey of the taxon in the San Bernardino Mountains. Report prepared for the San Bernardino National Forest, San Bernardino County, CA. 40pp.

Krantz, T. 1981b. A survey of two pavement plains endemics: the Bear Valley sandwort, *Arenaria ursina*, and Big Bear buckwheat, *Eriogonum kennedyi austromontanum*; a study of the taxa throughout their ranges. Report prepared for the San Bernardino National Forest, San Bernardino, CA. 79pp.

Krantz, T. 1983. *Phlox dolichantha*, the Sugarloaf phlox: a botanical survey of the species throughout its range. Report prepared for the San Bernardino National Forest, San Bernardino, CA. 20pp.

Krantz, T. 1994. *Phytogeography of the San Bernardino Mountains, San Bernardino County, California*. PhD dissertation, UC Berkeley.

Krantz, T., A.C. Sanders, and R.F. Thorne. 2008. *Vascular Plants of the San Bernardino Mountains*. Unpublished working draft manuscript.

Michael Brandman Associates. 2000. *Biological assessment of the Moon Camp property site in Fawnskin, California*. Unpublished report prepared for Urban Environs, Redlands, California.

San Bernardino National Forest. 1990. *Pebble plain habitat management guide and action plan*. Unpublished report on file at San Bernardino National Forest Supervisor's Office, San Bernardino, California.

Sawyer, J.O. and T. Keeler-Wolf. 1995. *Manual of California Vegetation*. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento.

Tibor, D. 2001. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants of California. Special Publication No. 1, 6th Ed., California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California.

USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. 1984. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determination of endangered status for *Thelypodium stenopetalum* (slender-petaled thelypodium) and *Sidalcea pedata* (pedate checker-mallow). Federal Register 49:34497-34500. (31 Aug).

USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; final rule to determine endangered or threatened status for six plants from the mountains of southern California. Federal Register 63:49006-49022 (14 Sep; *Poa atropurpurea*, *Taraxacum californicum*, *Arenaria ursina*, *Castilleja cinera*, *Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *austromontanum*).

USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. 2006 (12 Sep). Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; review of native species that are candidates or proposed for listing as endangered or threatened. Federal Register 71:53756-53835.

Scott White Biological Consulting. 2007. Moon Camp property, Fawnskin area: vegetation and special status plants. Preliminary draft, dated August, 2007, prepared for Michael Brandman Associates. 14pp.

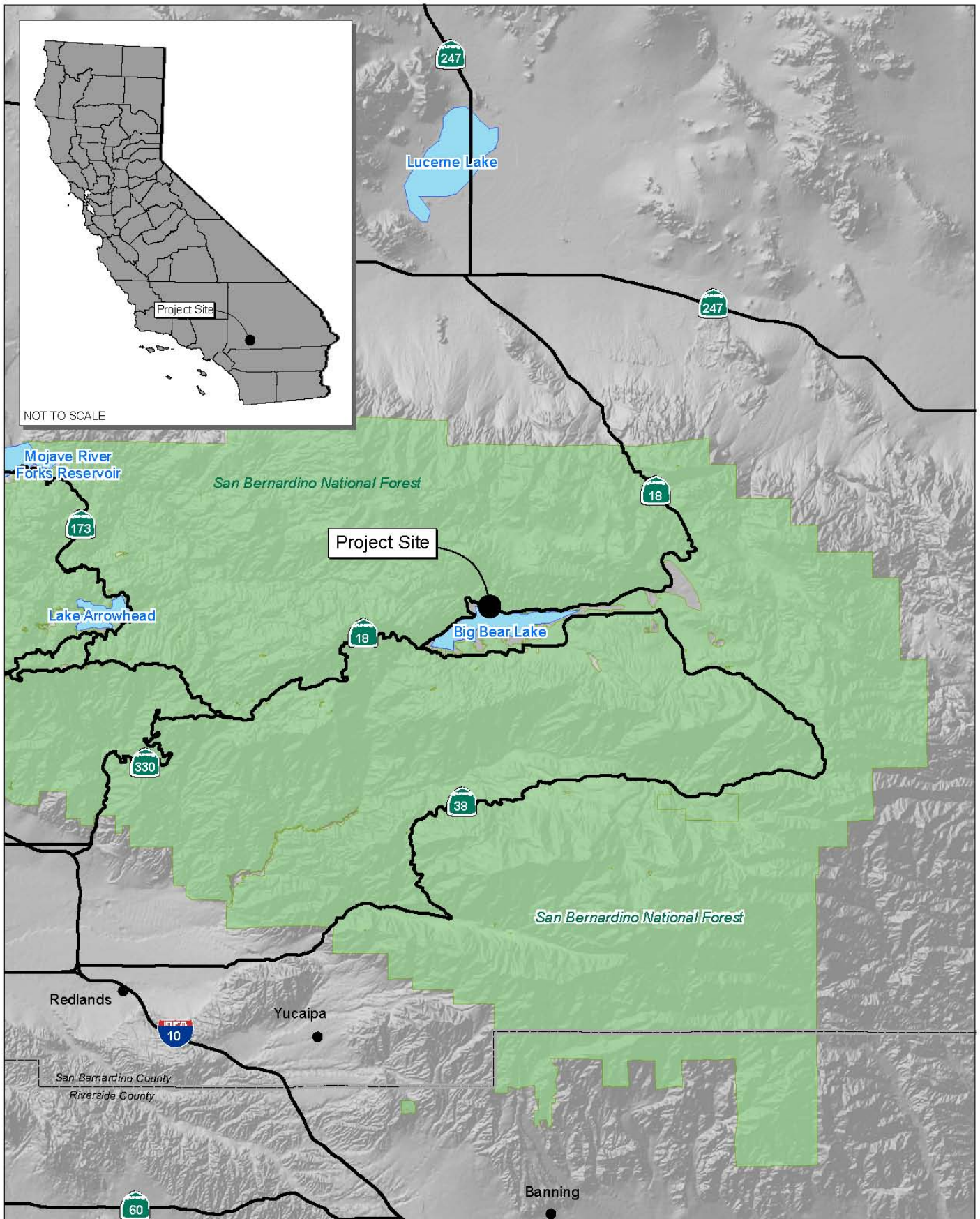
White & Leatherman BioServices. 2002. Moon Camp Site: Vegetation and Special Status Plants. Unpublished report prepared for BonTerra Consulting, Costa Mesa, California.

VIII. CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the statements furnished above and in the attached exhibits present the data and information required for this supplemental rare plant survey, and that the facts, statements, and information presented are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. Field work conducted for this assessment was performed by me. I certify that I have not signed a nondisclosure or consultant confidentiality agreement with the project applicant or applicant's representative and that I have no financial interest in the project.

DATE: June 29, 2008

SIGNED: 



Source: Census 2000 Data, The CaSIL, MBA GIS 2007.



Michael Brandman Associates

00520089 • 07/2009 | 1_Krantz_regional.ai

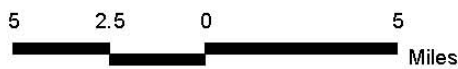
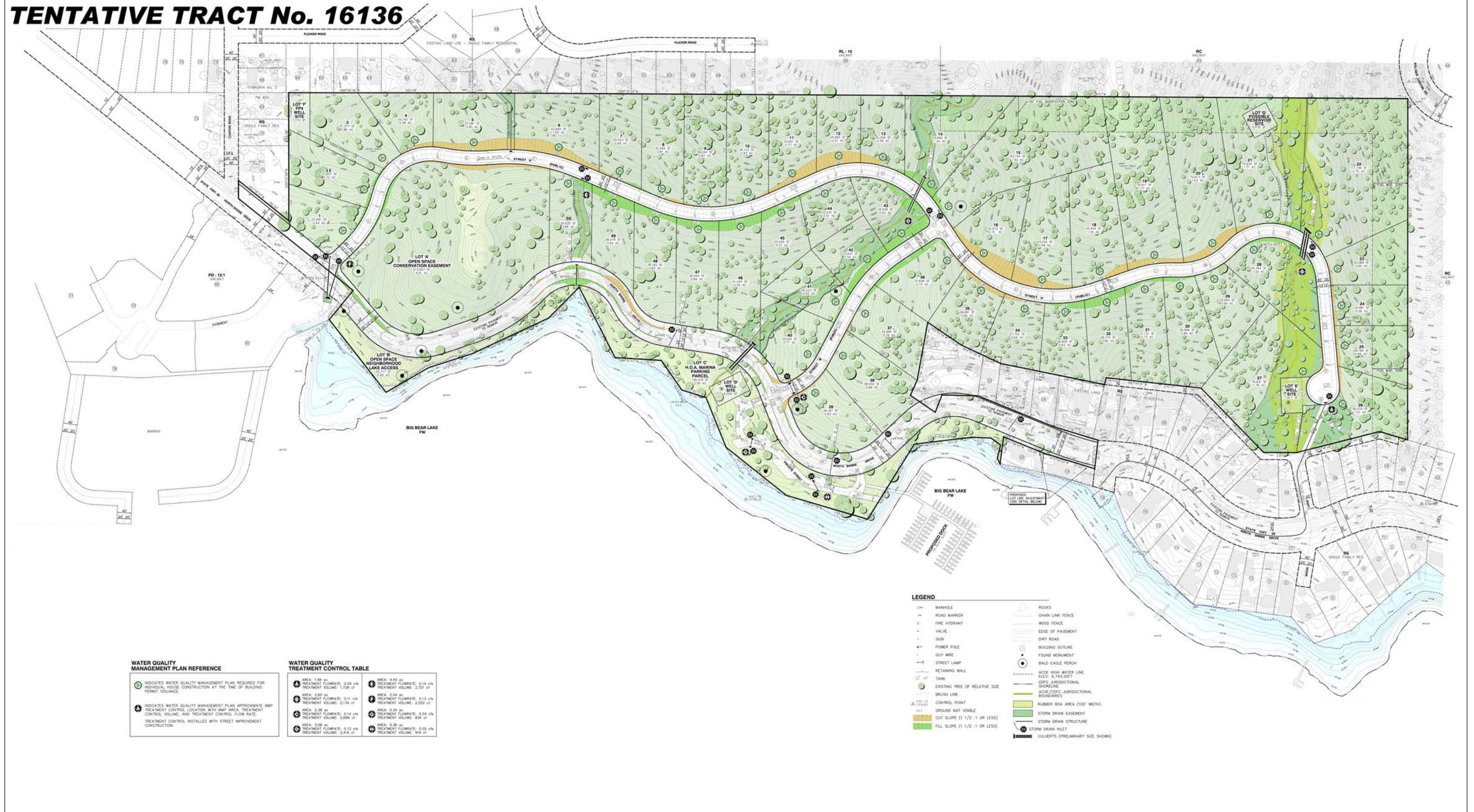


Figure 1
Regional Location Map

MOON CAMP TENTATIVE TRACT 16136
FOCUSED RARE PLANT SURVEY

TENTATIVE TRACT No. 16136



WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN REFERENCE

① INDICATES WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN REQUIRED FOR INDIVIDUAL HOUSE CONSTRUCTION AT THE TIME OF BUILDING PERMIT ISSUANCE.

② INDICATES WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN APPROXIMATE BMP TREATMENT CONTROL, LOCATION WITH BMP AREA, TREATMENT CONTROL VOLUME, AND TREATMENT CONTROL FLOW RATE.

③ TREATMENT CONTROL INSTALLED WITH STREET IMPROVEMENT CONSTRUCTION.

WATER QUALITY TREATMENT CONTROL TABLE

① AREA: 1.84 ac TREATMENT FLOWRATE: 0.09 cfs TREATMENT VOLUME: 1,728 cf	② AREA: 4.43 ac TREATMENT FLOWRATE: 0.14 cfs TREATMENT VOLUME: 2,721 cf
③ AREA: 2.60 ac TREATMENT FLOWRATE: 0.11 cfs TREATMENT VOLUME: 2,134 cf	④ AREA: 2.54 ac TREATMENT FLOWRATE: 0.13 cfs TREATMENT VOLUME: 2,552 cf
⑤ AREA: 2.38 ac TREATMENT FLOWRATE: 0.14 cfs TREATMENT VOLUME: 2,688 cf	⑥ AREA: 0.24 ac TREATMENT FLOWRATE: 0.04 cfs TREATMENT VOLUME: 804 cf
⑦ AREA: 3.08 ac TREATMENT FLOWRATE: 0.13 cfs TREATMENT VOLUME: 2,418 cf	⑧ AREA: 0.26 ac TREATMENT FLOWRATE: 0.05 cfs TREATMENT VOLUME: 918 cf

Source: Hicks & Hartwick, Inc. (July, 2009).

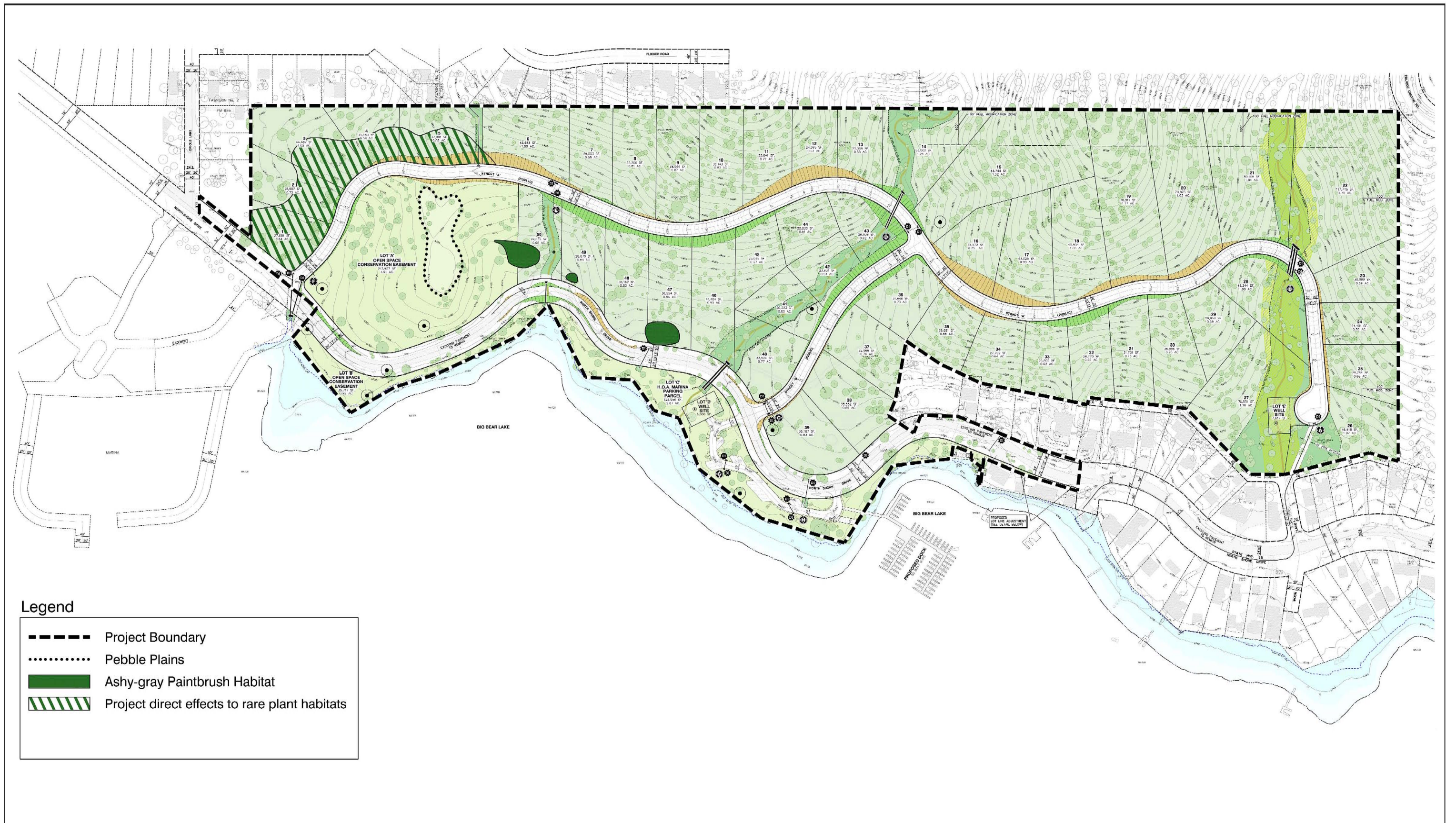


Michael Brandman Associates





00520089 • 07/2009 | 2_Krants_ttm16136.ai

Figure 2
Project Map

MOON CAMP TENTATIVE TRACT 16136
FOCUSED RARE PLANT SURVEY



Legend

-  Project Boundary
-  Pebble Plains
-  Ashy-gray Paintbrush Habitat
-  Project direct effects to rare plant habitats

Source: Hicks & Hartwick, Inc. (July, 2009) & Tim Krantz, Ph.D (July, 2009).



Michael Brandman Associates

00520089 • 07/2009 | 3_Krants_Pebble_Plain.ai

Figure 3
Map of Pebble Plain and Ash-gray Paintbrush Habitat

MOON CAMP TENTATIVE TRACT 16136
FOCUSED RARE PLANT SURVEY

**A.10 - Southern Rubber Boa Letter Report
(Glen Stewart, February 2007)**



February 18, 2007

Mr. Michael Perry
California Collaborative Solutions
P. O. Box 706
Big Bear City, CA 92314

Dear Mr. Perry,

This letter reports my observations and evaluation of potential habitat for the Southern Rubber Boa (SRB, *Charina bottae umbratica*), a State of California Threatened Species, on two properties in the Big Bear Lake area on February 9, 2007. Accompanied by you, Lisa Kegarice, and Marni McKernan, I walked the 62 acre "Moon Camp Tract" in Fawnskin between about 11:20 AM and 12:20 PM. After lunch, you and I walked about half of the 160 acre "High Timber Ranch" tract in the Moonridge area, also driving to briefly view two other parts of the tract, between approximately 1:45 PM and 3:15 PM. Lisa and Marni accompanied us for a few minutes at the beginning of our walk there.

The Moon Camp Tract in Fawnskin is immediately adjacent to the north shore of Big Bear Lake and has a south-facing exposure at an elevation of about 6,800 feet. Roughly the western third of the tract is bounded by developed property while the eastern two thirds is bounded by Forest Service land on the north and, I believe, undeveloped private property on the east. The tract is quite dry, sloping unevenly upward to the north and east with a couple of shallow, dry ravines in the eastern portion. In the western portion, the vegetation is composed of an open stand of Jeffrey Pine, with a sparse understory of Great Basin Sagebrush and herbaceous plants. Here, there also is an open "pebble plain" habitat. The stands of pine become somewhat more dense in the eastern part of the tract with larger sagebrush shrubs. Throughout the tract, litter and duff are very thin, but there are a few moderately weathered, medium-sized logs scattered around. Significantly, there are no rock outcrops, which generally are used by SRBs for hibernation sites.

My assessment of the Moon Camp Tract is that it is poor SRB habitat. Further, it is outside of the area mapped as potential SRB habitat in the 1985 Forest Service habitat management guide for the SRB, and there have been no sightings of SRBs reported in the area. My recommendations for mitigating development of the tract are that trees and downed logs be allowed to remain in place, to the extent that clearing is not required by the development process, and that a 50 foot setback be maintained along the deepest ravine at the eastern edge of the property. These measures will serve to protect a limited amount of habitat for native wildlife, such as lizards, snakes, salamanders, chipmunks, mice and wood rats, as well as incidental SRBs.

The High Timber Ranch tract is located on Moonridge, immediately west of Sawmill Canyon and Sugarloaf, with developed property existing along the southwestern boundary. It has a north-facing exposure with several shallow ravines draining to the north-northwest and alternating with gently sloping ridges oriented in the same direction. The crowns of the ridges

are rather flat with small "pebble plain" habitats. Elevation at the upper levels of the property is about 7,200 feet. The vegetation is dominated by fairly open stands of Jeffrey Pine, mixed with small Black Oaks in much of the area. A shrubby understory is present in places, but with little sagebrush. Toward the eastern portion of the property there are occasional Pinyon Pines. Leaf litter and duff are moderately thick where there are Black Oaks, and well weathered medium-sized to large logs are common throughout the site. Significantly, again, no rock outcrops were observed.

My assessment of the High timber Ranch tract is that it is marginally suitable as SRB habitat. The northern exposure, denser vegetation, thicker layers of litter and duff, and greater abundance of large logs provide potential cover for SRBs and other forest floor wildlife. However, the site is outside of the area of potential habitat mapped in the 1985 SRB habitat guide, and no SRBs have been reported in the area. Still, I recommend that the portion of the site that I was not able to survey on foot be surveyed for rock outcrops by an experience field biologist, specifically Lisa Kegarice. Mitigations for development should be similar to those recommended for the Fawnskin site, with 50 foot setbacks along the ravines. If any rock outcrops 10 feet or greater in diameter are discovered in future surveys, they also should be protected by 50 foot setbacks.

I hope that the information and assessments I have provided above are sufficient for your purposes. Please find my invoice enclosed. If you have any questions or concerns, however, please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail (grstewart@csupomon.edu) or phone (909-869-4093).

Sincerely yours,



Glenn R. Stewart, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Zoology
and Environmental Science

TOM DODSON & ASSOCIATES
2150 N. ARROWHEAD AVENUE
SAN BERNARDINO, CA 92405
TEL (909) 882-3612 • FAX (909) 882-7015
E-MAIL tda@tdaenv.com



May 1, 2007

Michael Perry
California Collaborative Solutions
P.O. Box 706
Big Bear City, CA 92314

RE: High Timber Ranch Survey

Dear Mr. Perry,

On February 9, 2007 I accompanied you and Dr. Glenn Stewart on a walking survey of the High Timber Ranch Property in the upper Moonridge area of Big Bear Lake. Dr. Stewart was able to survey approximately one half of the High Timber Ranch site that day and provided a February 18, 2007 letter report (attached) detailing his findings.

In his February 18, 2007 letter report, Dr. Stewart recommended that I survey the remainder of the High Timber site on foot to verify the absence of any rock outcrops.

On March 9, 2007, I surveyed the remainder of the site on foot with you and verified that there are no rock crops within the area of the site that Dr. Stewart did not survey on February 9, 2007.

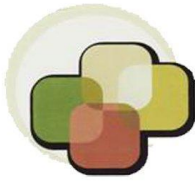
If you need any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lisa Kegarice'. The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long, sweeping underline.

Lisa Kegarice
Ecologist / Regulatory Specialist

**A.11 - Revised Supplemental Focused
Special Status Plant Species Survey
(Timothy Krantz, August 2010)**



TIMOTHY KRANTZ
Environmental Consulting

MOON CAMP TENTATIVE TRACT 16136

FOCUSED SPECIAL STATUS PLANT SPECIES SURVEY

Prepared for:
Michael Brandman Associates
621 E. Carnegie Dr., Suite 100
San Bernardino, CA 92408

Prepared by:
Dr. Timothy P. Krantz
Timothy Krantz Environmental Consulting
(a division of Pangaea Nova LLC)
P.O. Box 33
Angelus Oaks, CA 92305

August 29, 2010

Project site location: USGS Fawnskin 7½-minute topographic map, Township 2 North, Range 1 West, portion of Section 13.
Assessors Parcel Nos.: 0304-082-04 and 0304-091-12, 13 and 21
Owner /Applicant: Tim Wood, RCK Properties, P.O. Box 6820, Big Bear Lake, CA 92315
Principal Investigator: Dr. Timothy P. Krantz, (909)748-8590

**MOON CAMP TENTATIVE TRACT
FOCUSED SPECIAL STATUS PLANT SPECIES SURVEY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Purpose and Objectives	3
II. Methodology	3-4
III. Discrepancy Between Findings of White (2007) and Krantz (2008)	4
IV. Focused Survey of <i>Castilleja cinerea</i>	5-7
V. Survey of the U.S. Forest Service Polique Canyon Pebble Plain	8
VI. Survey of the Dixie Lee Lane Pebble Plain	8-10
VII. Summary of Findings	10-11
VIII. References	11-12

MOON CAMP TENTATIVE TRACT 16136 FOCUSED SPECIAL STATUS PLANT SPECIES SURVEY

I. PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

A supplemental botanical survey was conducted to address comments submitted by concerned parties with regard to the Draft Revised and Recirculated Environmental Impact Report for the Moon Camp 50-Lot Residential Subdivision, Tentative Tract 16136. Specifically, this botanical survey focused on clarifying the following information:

- Reconcile differences between the findings of Scott White (White 2007) and Krantz (2008) with regard to the presence or absence of *Castilleja cinerea*;
- Provide additional quantitative and qualitative information with regard to *Castilleja cinerea* (CACI) and any other formally-protected plant species on site;
- Consider potential off-site impacts on the U.S. Forest Service pebble plain known to occur to the northeast of the project site; and
- Provide comparable quantitative and qualitative information with regard to the proposed off-site pebble plain mitigation area located at the terminus of Dixie Lee Lane.

These findings augment the Supplemental Focused Rare Plant Survey conducted by Dr. Krantz, dated June 29, 2008, providing an additional above-average precipitation year for observation. Particular attention was given to assessing the distribution and abundance of CACI—as this is the only formally-listed rare plant species identified on the Moon Camp property.

II. METHODOLOGY

The San Bernardino County Planning Department is reviewing a Revised and Recirculated Draft Environmental Impact Report for the Moon Camp 50-lot residential subdivision, Tentative Tract 16136. The project site is on the north shore of Big Bear Lake, in the eastern part of the community of Fawnskin, on unincorporated land in San Bernardino County. The project site is comprised of about 62 acres, situated on both sides of State Highway 38, between Canyon Road and Polique Canyon Road (on the Fawnskin USGS 7½' quadrangle map, in the north half of Section 13, Township 2N and Range 1W). The project site slopes from north to south. Elevation ranges from 6,960 feet in the northeastern portion of the site to 6,750 feet near the lakeshore (see Figures 1 and 2).

The Moon Camp property was surveyed on June 11, 26 and 27, and on July 27, 2010. The focus of the 2010 surveys was on the previously identified occupied habitat areas of CACI. The bench-top openings to the southeast of the property that were previously and erroneously identified as CACI habitat by the White surveys of 2007 (as discussed in Krantz 2008) were also re-visited; and the pebble plain situated on U.S. Forest Service property northeast of the Moon Camp property was also surveyed.

The Dixie Lee Lane pebble plain, proposed as off-site mitigation, was also examined, and line transects were tabulated across the habitat to determine abundance of *Castilleja cinerea*, *Arenaria ursina* and *Eriogonum kennedyi austromontanum* at that location.

III. DISCREPANCY BETWEEN FINDINGS OF WHITE (2007) AND KRANTZ (2008)

As discussed in the Krantz (2008) botanical report for the Moon Camp property, the previous findings of Scott White (2007) were found to be erroneous with respect to identifying two occurrences of CACI habitat located to the southeast portion of the property. The discussion of this discrepancy is cited below:

Ashy-gray paintbrush (*Castilleja cinerea*) had been mapped as four distinct occurrences by White, but the author, in conjunction with this survey, found that the two eastern occurrences, indicated as occurring behind (north of) Lots 22, and 29-30-31, do not support any ashy-gray paintbrush plants. There were openings of Wright's matting buckwheat at these locations, with silver rat-tails (*Ivesia argyrocoma*), which is sometimes associated with pebble plains, and Heckard's paintbrush (*Castilleja montigena*) was found on the perimeter of the openings, but no ashy-gray paintbrush exists at those locations. To verify that the author was, indeed, at the proper locations, the areas considered to be concurrent with those areas indicated by White were delineated with GPS data points to confirm the negative findings.

Similarly, the GPS delineation of the middle ashy-gray paintbrush occurrence was found to be less than one-third the size of the occupied habitat indicated in the White survey. This occurrence corresponds to the southernmost portions of proposed Lots 47 and 48, adjoining Highway 18. In this case, it appeared that White had mapped the Wright's matting buckwheat distribution, without regard to association with the ashy-gray paintbrush.

The primary pebble plain (the westernmost occurrence according to White) was found to be more restricted than indicated by White at the eastern portion of the occurrence, but generally conformed to the area indicated by White in the area of the central pebble plain (within the proposed rare plant preserve) and toward the western portion of the pebble plain and ashy-gray paintbrush area.

All areas identified by White as containing CACI were re-visited during this 2010 survey. Once again, no CACI was found to occur at the two southeasterly sites, and the middle occurrence was confirmed as delineated in the 2008 survey. The general distribution of the westerly CACI occurrence was approximately the same as in both the White and Krantz (2008) surveys; and further delineating and quantifying the CACI within this westerly occurrence was the primary focus of this 2010 survey.

IV. FOCUSED SURVEY OF *CASTILLEJA CINEREA*

One of the primary objectives of this botanical survey was to complete a more definitive assessment of the Federally-Threatened plant species—*Castilleja cinerea*—otherwise known as the ashy-grey Indian paintbrush. *Castilleja cinerea* (henceforth, CACI) is endemic to the northeast San Bernardino Mountains, with an overall distribution ranging from Snow Valley (1,828m a.s.l.) to the west, Holcomb Valley to the north, through Big Bear Valley to Baldwin Lake, thence southeast to Onyx Peak, and west along Sugarloaf Ridge, extending up to 3,032m (9,950 feet) above sea level. It occurs mostly in association with pebble plains habitat, but also basin sagebrush scrub, yellow pine, and lodgepole pine forest. On the Moon Camp property, CACI occurs in the yellow pine forest (*Pinus jeffreyi*) plant community.

CACI is a perennial plant, and therefore, should be identifiable in the appropriate season year after year. It is a hemiparasite, that is, it is at least partially parasitic on host plants for nutrients. CACI is usually associated with one of several buckwheat (*Eriogonum*) or mugwort (*Artemisia*) species. On pebble plains it is usually associated with Kennedy's buckwheat (*Eriogonum kennedyi* subspecies), but this pebble plains indicator species does not occur on site. In the case of Moon Camp, CACI is associated with *Eriogonum wrightii subscaposum* (Wright's matting buckwheat) and perhaps occasionally on *Artemisia ludoviciana* or *A. tridentata*.

Based upon the initial field survey results of June, 2010, high densities of CACI plants were observed on the westernmost Lots in the area west of "Street A"—the public roadway through the property. Densities as high as seven (7) CACI plants per square meter were tabulated in a very dense occurrence extending across the originally-enumerated Lots 1, 2 and 3. After consultation with the Applicant's Representative and the Environmental Impact Report consultant team, the original Lot configuration was revised to create a new Lot "H" Open Space Conservation Easement over the original Lots 1-3; and three new Lots 1-3 were designated along the south side of Street "A", with much lower densities of CACI.

The results of these quantitative CACI surveys are summarized below.

Confirmation of Absence of CACI at Eastern Locations

Scott White identified two eastern occurrences of CACI in his 2007 botanical report, indicated as occurring behind (north of) Lots 22, and 29-30-31 of the adjacent existing residential tract (White 2007). These were found to not support any ashy-gray paintbrush plants by Krantz in 2008; and their absence was confirmed during this survey. In both cases, Wright's matting buckwheat is present and widespread in the openings corresponding to White's locations, but there are no CACI plants, and nothing that could be mistaken for CACI (*Castilleja montigena* was observed at the edges of one of the locations). One can only assume that because 2007 was a record drought year, White had simply mapped the distribution of Wright's matting buckwheat and recorded the locations because of their potential for CACI; however, there is no question that these locations do not harbor any CACI plants now, nor did they in 2007. Because CACI is a perennial plant, these

occurrences do not “come and go” year to year, depending upon seasonal rainfall (or lack thereof), as annual plants sometimes do.

Discrete Occurrences of CACI

Occurrences of CACI identified by Krantz (2008) were confirmed during this survey, including approximately 50 plants at the location at the rear of proposed Lots 47-48; nine plants at the rear of Lot 49; and three plants on the west bank of the swale at the rear of Lot 50. A recent large tree-fall above the swale may alter the exposure and drainage pattern immediately around the swale, but the three CACI plants were still observed at this location at this time.

Open Space Lot A

A discrete count of the CACI plants occurring on Lot A was conducted by systematically walking the surrounding area of the knoll at this location. Altogether, a total of ~230 CACI plants were tallied within the Lot A area.

Open Space Lot H

The newly-proposed Lot H Open Space Conservation Easement was created to protect the high densities of CACI occurring in this area. The highest concentration of these plants extends in a broad opening in the Jeffrey pine woodland, in association with Wright’s matting buckwheat. Altogether, approximately 4,665 CACI plants were estimated to occur in this area based on a combination of discrete counts and a belt transect through the middle of the highest density area.

Lots 1-5, Road Easement and Well Lot F

Discrete tallies of CACI plants were conducted on Lots 1-5 of the revised Moon Camp subdivision, including the new Lots 1, 2, and 3. The new Lot 1 contains approximately 45 plants, all located within a 5m-radius of the southeast corner of the property. Although these plants are within the rear-lot and side-lot building setbacks, they are considered as a “take” because they are not included in the Conservation Easement areas.

CACI plants on the new Lot 2 are scattered across the Lot, with approximately 150 plants.

The new Lot 3 contains approximately 175 plants. Lot 4 contains approximately 70 plants to the front-center of the Lot, and another 20 plants to rear of the Lot (not in the buildable area of the Lot), for a total of ~90 plants; and Lot 5 contains approximately 30 plants and another ~40 CACI plants are in the road right-of-way across the front of Lot 5. Well Site Lot F and the associated access road contain approximately 80 plants.

Summary of CACI Occurrence on the Moon Camp Site

Altogether, then, one finds these total estimated numbers of CACI plants on the Moon Camp property:

Lot 1—	45 plants
Lot 2—	150 plants
Lot 3—	175 plants
Lot 4—	90 plants
Lot 5—	30 plants
Lot 47—	50 plants
Lot 49—	9 plants

Lot 50— 3 plants
Lot A— 230 plants
Lot F— 80 plants
Road ROW- 40 plants
Lot H— 4,665 plants

TOTAL 5,567 plants

Of the 5,567 CACI plants estimated to occur on site, 4,895 plants will be protected within Lot A and H, representing 88% of the total number of plants. Of the remaining CACI plants on private Lots, plants within Lots 1, 47, 49, and 50 are all within the rear Lot building setbacks, as well as 20 plants on Lot 4, for a total of 127 plants; however, these are still considered as “take” specimens because they are not within formally-protected Conservation Easements on the property.

V. SURVEY OF THE U.S. FOREST SERVICE POLIQUE CANYON PEBBLE PLAIN

A survey was conducted of the pebble plain located on U.S.F.S. property, located generally within the NE/4 of the SE/4 of Section 12, Range 1 West, Township 2 North, San Bernardino Baseline and Meridian.

The Polique Canyon pebble plain is situated along a bench-top ridge northeast of the Moon Camp project site. The ridge runs generally north-to-south for a distance of about 290 meters (950 feet), with two small openings of approximately one acre each that support pebble plains vegetation. These are true pebble plains, with both of the indicator species—*Eriogonum kennedyi austromontanum* and *Arenaria ursina*—used to map the distribution of pebble plains habitat (Krantz 1981). Other associated pebble plains species include *Arabis parishii*, *Erigeron aphanactis*, *Ivesia argyrocoma* and *Lewisia rediviva*.

The pebble plain exhibited the impacts of off-highway vehicle use, with a motorcycle track that runs the entire length of the bench top, with access to the pebble plains from the northwest toward the residential subdivision in that direction, and to the northeast, where the motorcycle track connects with Polique Canyon Road. The Forest Service has placed logs and branches across the northern entry to the motorcycle track to prevent vehicular access to the pebble plains, with some success, as there was no evidence of recent motorcycle activity on the pebble plains.

The Polique Canyon pebble plains are situated approximately 325m (1,056 feet) northeast of the Moon Camp property, at an elevation of about 60m (200 feet) above the project. Forest Service comments on the Revised and Re-circulated DEIR expressed concern that development of the Moon Camp property could represent an indirect impact to the pebble plains from foot traffic generated by the Moon Camp residents. There is no apparent footpath or trail connection between the Moon Camp property and the pebble plains. For Moon Camp residents to hike up to the pebble plains, they would have to traverse up the 300+ meter-ridge with a 60m-elevation gain across the brush-covered slope.

VI. SURVEY OF THE DIXIE LEE LANE PEBBLE PLAIN

The Dixie Lee Lane pebble plain is situated at the northern terminus of the street of the same name at the northwest corner of the community of Sugarloaf. It is a ten-acre, discrete pebble plain situated in a pinyon-juniper/Jeffrey pine woodland. It is one of a series of bench-top pebble plains extending from Upper Moonridge and the U.S.F.S.-owned Sawmill pebble plain on the west, to the once-expansive pebble plain situated on either side of Maple Lane road leading into the community of Sugarloaf from Big Bear City.

The Dixie Lee Lane pebble plain was originally proposed as a mitigation bank for the partial offset of impacts of development of the Big Bear High School on Maple Lane, which was formerly the site of a large pebble plain of the Sugarloaf series. The development of the High School required a Minor Subdivision of the parent parcel, including the Dixie Lee Lane pebble plain. At the time, pebble plains and their associated species were not formally listed or protected as endangered or threatened species; and the establishment of an off-site mitigation bank for the High School was considered adequate mitigation for the impacts of the High School project. The complete 10-acre

pebble plain was surveyed by Hicks & Hartwick Engineering, with the idea that two acres of the 10-acre pebble plain would be used to mitigate for the High School, and the remainder would be available for mitigation of other projects with pebble plain-related impacts. However, the 10-acre mitigation bank and two-acre subdivisions of it were never actually recorded.

The Moon Camp project is proposing to establish permanent protection of the entire 10-acre pebble plain at Dixie Lee Lane as part of their rare plant mitigation program. This supplemental botanical survey focused on providing a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the proposed Dixie Lee Lane pebble plain.

Survey Results

Three belt transects were tallied on the Dixie Lee Lane pebble plain to determine approximate densities of the three Federal-Threatened plant species that occur there: *Arenaria ursina* (ARUR), *Eriogonum kennedyi austromontanum* (ERKEA) and *Castilleja cinerea* (CACI), with the following results.

The Dixie Lee Lane pebble plain is a textbook example of this unique rare plant community. The original “type” pebble plain was described by Derby and Wilson (1978) based upon the Sawmill pebble plain—one of the Sugarloaf series of pebble plains situated two bench tops to the west of the Dixie Lee Lane population. The Dixie Lee Lane occurrence has relatively discrete borders with the surrounding pinyon-juniper-Jeffrey pine forest, indicating the dense clay substrate that prevents the competing pine seedlings from becoming established on the open plain. The surface of the pebble plain exhibits the classic vestiture of Saragossa quartzite pebbles and cobbles resulting from frost heave of the pebbles during winter freezing and thawing cycles of the clay soil, resulting in the pebbles being pushed to the surface of the clay.

The dominant species on the pebble plain are the two Federal-Threatened Big Bear-area endemics—ARUR and ERKEA—with the full suite of associated plant species, including several other Big Bear endemics and other rare plants found almost exclusively on pebble plain habitats, including the following:

<i>Antennaria dimorpha</i>		
<i>Arabis parishii</i>	Big Bear endemic	CNPS List 1B.2
<i>Arenaria ursina</i>	Big Bear endemic	Federal Threatened
<i>Castilleja cinerea</i>	Big Bear endemic	Federal Threatened
<i>Cusickiella douglasii c.</i>		
<i>Erigeron aphanactis</i>		
<i>Eriogonum kennedyi a.</i>	Big Bear endemic	Federal Threatened
<i>Ivesia argyrocoma</i>	SB Mts and Baja C.	CNPS List 1B.2
<i>Lewisia rediviva minor</i>		
<i>Linanthus killipii</i>	Big Bear endemic	CNPS List 1B.2
<i>Mimulus purpureus</i>	BB near-endemic	CNPS List 1B.2

The three belt transects were established accordingly: one in the northern pebble plain opening, one across the middle opening, and one through the southern (entry from Dixie Lee Lane) opening. The transects were extended to 50m-lengths, and ten meter-square plots were tallied at 5m intervals along the transects, alternating right- to left-of-center line meter-squares to randomize the meters

selected for counting. The Federal-listed species were counted with regard to the number of mature (flowering or woody stems) and seedling plants per meter-square.

A total of 128 ARUR plants were tallied in the 30 meter-square plots, for an average density of 4.3 plants per square meter. ERKEA plants exhibited a total of 475 flowering plants (and at times countless seedlings/m²!) in the 30 meter-square plots, for an average density of 15.8 plants per square meter. CACI was infrequent on the pebble plain, with only 21 plants tallied, limited to the north end of the pebble plain along the northeast edge of the opening. These plants were all in association with ERKEA.

A large number of ERKEA plants were observed to be recently dead or dying in the area of the pebble plain with the CACI, and in several other areas, with as many as 8.9 dead ERKEA crowns/m² in the transect near the CACI occurrence. Some areas not sampled in the transects exhibited nearly 100% ERKEA mortality. These areas were associated with a high density of introduced cheat grass, *Bromus tectorum*. Similar ERKEA die-offs were observed by the author earlier this season at North Baldwin Lake; and this worrisome qualitative condition may deserve further evaluation with regard to pebble plain conservation.

Extrapolating these densities of the Federal-Threatened pebble plains indicator species across the entire Dixie Lee Lane pebble plain, one arrives at a total population for ARUR and ERKEA in the tens of thousands. To the best of the author's knowledge, this represents the highest densities of pebble plains species remaining on privately-owned land in Big Bear Valley.

VI. SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The objectives of this supplemental botanical survey of the Moon Camp property were addressed as follows in the brief summary of findings described below.

The areas of discrepancy of reported CACI occurrence between the Scott White reports (2002 and 2007) and the Krantz supplemental report (2008) were revisited in the field, and the findings of the Krantz report were confirmed. There are no CACI plants on the two easterly occurrences reported by White.

The other CACI occurrences were confirmed in the field, the aerial extent of the occurrences were delineated, and numbers of CACI plants were discretely counted where possible, or estimated via quantitative transects in the larger occurrences. Altogether, a total of 5,567 CACI plants were estimated to occur on the Moon Camp property. Of these, 4,895 plants will be conserved within the Conservation Easements on Lot A and Lot H, representing 88% of the entire Moon Camp population. Lot H will represent the first formally-designated conservation easement dedicated to the preservation of this unique species.

The Polique Canyon pebble plain, situated on Forest Service land above and to the northeast of the Moon Camp property was surveyed, and was found to represent a true pebble plain ensemble of species, including the two indicator species, *Arenaria ursina* and *Eriogonum kennedyi austromontanum*. The Polique Canyon pebble plain has experienced impacts from unauthorized motorcycle activity in the recent past, with a motorcycle track running through the pebble plain from the Polique Canyon road area. The Forest Service has attempted to block this illegal off-

highway vehicle activity by laying branches and logs across the track, with apparent success. No impacts from existing adjacent pedestrian traffic were observed on the pebble plain. No off-site, indirect impacts of pedestrian foot traffic is anticipated from the Moon Camp property, as Moon Camp is more than 1,000 feet south of the Polique Canyon pebble plains, separated by brush without an established trail, and is several hundred feet in elevation below the pebble plains.

The “pebble plain” on Lot A, as identified in previous botanical reports by White *et alus*, has some of the soil characteristics of a pebble plain, but lacks the two indicator threatened plant species (*Eriogonum kennedyi austromontanum* and *Arenaria ursina*). Therefore there is technically no pebble plain on the property that requires mitigation.

The Dixie Lee Lane pebble plain, proposed for off-site mitigation of the Moon Camp project, was surveyed, and quantitative belt transects were tallied to estimate the abundance of Federal-Threatened species at that location. This ten-acre pebble plain exhibits very high densities of the two indicator species (mentioned above), with an estimated population in the tens of thousands for these two Federal-Threatened species. CACI was found to be poorly represented on the Dixie Lee Lane parcel, however, with only 21 plants observed.

VIII. REFERENCES

California Department of Fish and Game. 2007. California Natural Diversity Database, List of special plants. Heritage Section, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2007. Electronic Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California. Record search for special status plants on the USGS Fawnskin, Big Bear City, Big Bear Lake, Butler Peak, Keller Peak, and Moonridge quads. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California.

Derby, J.A. and R.C. Wilson. 1978. Floristics of pavement plains of the San Bernardino Mountains. *Aliso* 9:374-378.

Krantz, T. 1981b. A survey of two pavement plains endemics: the Bear Valley sandwort, *Arenaria ursina*, and Big Bear buckwheat, *Eriogonum kennedyi austromontanum*; a study of the taxa throughout their ranges. Report prepared for the San Bernardino National Forest, San Bernardino, CA. 79pp.

Krantz, T. 1994. Phytogeography of the San Bernardino Mountains, San Bernardino County, California. PhD dissertation, UC Berkeley.

Krantz, T. 2008. Supplemental Focused Rare Plant Survey—Moon Camp T.T. 16136. June 29, 2008.

USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; final rule to determine endangered or threatened status for six plants from the mountains of southern California. Federal Register 63:49006-49022 (14 Sep; *Poa atropurpurea*, *Taraxacum californicum*, *Arenaria ursina*, *Castilleja cinera*, *Eriogonum kennedyi* var. *austromontanum*).

Scott White Biological Consulting. 2007. Moon Camp property, Fawnskin area: vegetation and special status plants. Preliminary draft, dated August, 2007, prepared for Michael Brandman Associates. 14pp.

White & Leatherman BioServices. 2002. Moon Camp Site: Vegetation and Special Status Plants. Unpublished report prepared for BonTerra Consulting, Costa Mesa, California.

